

**FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)****Benefit Unit Schedule**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (OJob IN QOIncB10.Adult[1].OddJob) OR (OJob IN  
QOIncB10.Adult[2].OddJob)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (OJob IN QOIncB10.Adult[1].OddJob) OR (OJob IN  
QOIncB10.Adult[2].OddJob)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (OJob IN QOIncB10.Adult[1].OddJob) OR (OJob IN  
QOIncB10.Adult[2].OddJob)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (OJob IN QOIncB10.Adult[1].OddJob) OR (OJob IN  
QOIncB10.Adult[2].OddJob)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** Edit = Yes

**Jump29**

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT CHILD EARNINGS.

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.

**FRS0405A.BU[.QChInc****Childrens Income**


---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

*AND:* ChildNum > 0

*AND:* ChildNum = 2

**Child\_gets := ('Do either of your children, ' + ChNames[[1] + ' and ' + ChNames[[2] + ', receive')**

---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

*AND:* ChildNum > 0

*AND:* ChildNum > 2

**Child\_gets := 'Are any of your children, '**

---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

*AND:* ChildNum > 0

*AND:* ChildNum > 2

**Ch2 := (ChildNum - 2)**

---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

*AND:* ChildNum > 0

*AND:* ChildNum > 2

*AND:* In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO Ch2

**Child\_gets := (Child\_gets + ChNames[[Index1] + ', ')**

---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

*AND:* ChildNum > 0

*AND:* ChildNum > 2

**Child\_gets := (Child\_gets + ChNames[[ChildNum - 1] + ' and ' + ChNames[[ChildNum] + ', receiving')**

---

*ASK IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

*AND:* ChildNum > 0

*AND:* ChildNum > 1

**KidInc****QUESTIONS ABOUT CHILDREN'S EARNINGS**

^Child\_gets any income or earnings either from a spare time job, trust or other allowance?

(1) Yes

(2) No

---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

*AND:* ChildNum > 0

*AND:* (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)

*AND:* In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum

**ChName := ChNames[[CNo]**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChSex[CNo] = Male
```

```
heshe := 'he'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: NOT (ChSex[CNo] = Male)
```

```
heshe := 'she'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
```

```
Child[CNo].PersId := ChildId[[CNo]
```

## FRS0405A.BU[.QChInc.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum

### PersId

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD EARNINGS

Person identifier.

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** ChildNum = 1

**Intro29 := 'QUESTIONS ABOUT CHILDREN'S EARNINGS**

'

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** NOT (ChildNum = 1)

**Intro29 := ''**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum

### ChEarnings

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD EARNINGS

^Intro29INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Does ^ChName receive an income...

- (1) from a spare time job
- (2) from a Trust
- (3) or from both a spare time job and a Trust?
- (4) neither of these

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** ChildNum > 0  
    **AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
    **AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
    **AND:** (ChEarnings = Job) OR (ChEarnings = Both)

## ChYrErn

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD EARNINGS

SPARE TIME JOB:

Has ^HeShe had this income throughout the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** ChildNum > 0  
    **AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
    **AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
    **AND:** (ChEarnings = Job) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
    **AND:** ChYrErn = No

## ChWkErn

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD EARNINGS

SPARE TIME JOB:

For how many weeks has ^HeShe had it?

0..52

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** ChildNum > 0  
    **AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
    **AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
    **AND:** (ChEarnings = Job) OR (ChEarnings = Both)

## ChAmtErn

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD EARNINGS

SPARE TIME JOB:

How much did ^HeShe get last time?

0.01..99997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** ChildNum > 0  
    **AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
    **AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
    **AND:** (ChEarnings = Job) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
    **AND:** ChAmtErn = NONRESPONSE  
    **AND:** QBUID.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChEarnings = Job) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
**AND:** ChAmtErn = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChEarnings = Job) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
**AND:** ChAmtErn = RESPONSE

## ChPxErn

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD EARNINGS

^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChEarnings = Job) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
**AND:** ChAmtErn = RESPONSE

## ChPdErn

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD EARNINGS

SPARE TIME JOB:

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChEarns = Job) OR (ChEarns = Both)  
**AND:** ChAmtErn = RESPONSE  
**AND:** ChPdErn = Note

## **ChPxErn**

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD EARNINGS

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

## FRS0405A.BU[.QChInc.Child[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Job) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtErn = RESPONSE

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Job) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtErn = RESPONSE

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Job) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtErn = RESPONSE

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Job) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtErn = RESPONSE

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Job) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtErn = RESPONSE

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Job) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtErn = RESPONSE

PdConW[7] := 8.67



---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Job) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtErn = RESPONSE

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Job) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtErn = RESPONSE

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Job) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtErn = RESPONSE

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Job) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtErn = RESPONSE

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Job) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtErn = RESPONSE

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Job) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtErn = RESPONSE

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Job) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtErn = RESPONSE  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChEarns = Job) OR (ChEarns = Both)
  AND: ChAmtErn = RESPONSE
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

## FRS0405A.BU[.].QChInc.Child[ (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChEarnings = Job) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
**AND:** ChAmtErn = RESPONSE  
**AND:** ChPdErn IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
(LWeekly < 100) **AND INVOLVING** (ChPdErn, ChAmtErn)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChEarnings = Trust) OR (ChEarnings = Both)

### ChYrTst

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD EARNINGS

TRUST:

Has ^HeShe had this income throughout the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChEarnings = Trust) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
**AND:** ChYrTst = No

### ChWkTst

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD EARNINGS

TRUST:

For how many weeks has ^HeShe had it?

0..52

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChEarnings = Trust) OR (ChEarnings = Both)

### ChAmtTst

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD EARNINGS

TRUST:

How much did ^HeShe get last time?

0.01..99997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Trust) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtTst = NONRESPONSE  
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Trust) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtTst = NONRESPONSE  
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Trust) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtTst = RESPONSE

## ChPxTst

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD EARNINGS

^Pd97Tst

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Trust) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtTst = RESPONSE

## ChPdTst

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD EARNINGS

TRUST:

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChEarns = Trust) OR (ChEarns = Both)  
**AND:** ChAmtTst = RESPONSE  
**AND:** ChPdTst = Note

## **ChPxTst**

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD EARNINGS

^Pd97Tst

OPEN

## FRS0405A.BU[.].QChInc.Child[.].Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Trust) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtTst = RESPONSE  
AND: ChPdTst IN [OneWeek .. Year]

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Trust) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtTst = RESPONSE  
AND: ChPdTst IN [OneWeek .. Year]

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Trust) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtTst = RESPONSE  
AND: ChPdTst IN [OneWeek .. Year]

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Trust) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtTst = RESPONSE  
AND: ChPdTst IN [OneWeek .. Year]

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Trust) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtTst = RESPONSE  
AND: ChPdTst IN [OneWeek .. Year]

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Trust) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtTst = RESPONSE  
AND: ChPdTst IN [OneWeek .. Year]

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Trust) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtTst = RESPONSE  
AND: ChPdTst IN [OneWeek .. Year]

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Trust) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtTst = RESPONSE  
AND: ChPdTst IN [OneWeek .. Year]

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Trust) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtTst = RESPONSE  
AND: ChPdTst IN [OneWeek .. Year]

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Trust) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtTst = RESPONSE  
AND: ChPdTst IN [OneWeek .. Year]

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Trust) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtTst = RESPONSE  
AND: ChPdTst IN [OneWeek .. Year]

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarnings = Trust) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
AND: ChAmtTst = RESPONSE  
AND: ChPdTst IN [OneWeek .. Year]

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarns = Trust) OR (ChEarns = Both)  
AND: ChAmtTst = RESPONSE  
AND: ChPdTst IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChEarns = Trust) OR (ChEarns = Both)  
AND: ChAmtTst = RESPONSE  
AND: ChPdTst IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0



## FRS0405A.BU[.].QChInc.Child[ (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChEarnings = Trust) OR (ChEarnings = Both)  
**AND:** ChAmtTst = RESPONSE  
**AND:** ChPdTst IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**(LWeekly < 240) AND INVOLVING (ChPdTst, ChAmtTst)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChAges[PCNo] >= 16) AND (ChFtEd[PCNo] = Yes)

### ChEMA

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD EARNINGS

Education Maintenance Allowance (EMA) (up to ^P30-40 per week) can either be paid directly to the student or to a parent - generally the mother.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChAges[PCNo] >= 16) AND (ChFtEd[PCNo] = Yes)  
**AND:** ChEMA = Yes

### ChEMAAmt

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD EARNINGS

How much did ^HeShe get last time?

0.01..99997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChAges[PCNo] >= 16) AND (ChFtEd[PCNo] = Yes)  
**AND:** ChEMA = Yes

### ChEMAPx

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD EARNINGS

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChAges[PCNo] >= 16) AND (ChFtEd[PCNo] = Yes)  
**AND:** ChEMA = Yes

## ChEMAPd

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD EARNINGS

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChAges[PCNo] >= 16) AND (ChFtEd[PCNo] = Yes)  
**AND:** ChEMA = Yes  
**AND:** ChEMAPd = Note

## ChEMAPx

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD EARNINGS

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

## FRS0405A.BU[.QChInc.Child[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChAges[PCNo] >= 16) AND (ChFtEd[PCNo] = Yes)  
AND: ChEMA = Yes

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChAges[PCNo] >= 16) AND (ChFtEd[PCNo] = Yes)  
AND: ChEMA = Yes

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChAges[PCNo] >= 16) AND (ChFtEd[PCNo] = Yes)  
AND: ChEMA = Yes

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChAges[PCNo] >= 16) AND (ChFtEd[PCNo] = Yes)  
AND: ChEMA = Yes

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChAges[PCNo] >= 16) AND (ChFtEd[PCNo] = Yes)  
AND: ChEMA = Yes

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (ChAges[PCNo] >= 16) AND (ChFtEd[PCNo] = Yes)  
AND: ChEMA = Yes

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChAges[PCNo] >= 16) AND (ChFtEd[PCNo] = Yes)
  AND: ChEMA = Yes
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChAges[PCNo] >= 16) AND (ChFtEd[PCNo] = Yes)
  AND: ChEMA = Yes
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChAges[PCNo] >= 16) AND (ChFtEd[PCNo] = Yes)
  AND: ChEMA = Yes
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChAges[PCNo] >= 16) AND (ChFtEd[PCNo] = Yes)
  AND: ChEMA = Yes
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChAges[PCNo] >= 16) AND (ChFtEd[PCNo] = Yes)
  AND: ChEMA = Yes
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChAges[PCNo] >= 16) AND (ChFtEd[PCNo] = Yes)
  AND: ChEMA = Yes
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChAges[PCNo] >= 16) AND (ChFtEd[PCNo] = Yes)
  AND: ChEMA = Yes
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChAges[PCNo] >= 16) AND (ChFtEd[PCNo] = Yes)
  AND: ChEMA = Yes
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

**FRS0405A.BU[.].QChInc.Child[ (continued)**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChAges[PCNo] >= 16) AND (ChFtEd[PCNo] = Yes)  
**AND:** ChEMA = Yes  
**AND:** ChEMAPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**(LWeekly < 40) AND INVOLVING (ChEMAPd, ChEMAAmt)**

Are you sure? That equals ^P^LWeekly a week.  
EMA is usually not more than ^P40 per week. Please check and amend or, if correct, suppress check and make a note.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[.QChInc (continued)

### Childrens Income

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**Child[CNo].ChPdErn <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**Child[CNo].ChPdTst <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (ChildNum = 1) OR (KidInc = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
        AND: ChildNum > 0
        RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK
```



## FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS0405A.BU[.QAfford

### Deprivation (affordability)

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY

#### RandOrg

Original randomly adult (1,2) in this BU

1..2

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY

#### RandSel

Randomly selected adult in this BU

1..2

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY

#### RandOth

Non-selected adult in this BU

1..2

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** RandOrg = EMPTY AND (AdultNum > 0)

**RandOrg := (RANDOM(2) + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** AdultNum = 1

**RandSel := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** AdultNum = 2

**RandSel := RandOrg**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** RandSel = 1

**RandOth := 2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** RandSel = 2

**RandOth := 1**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY

```

```

SelNo := RandSel

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY

```

```

SelName := Names [[SelNo]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: AdultNum = 2
  AND: SelNo = 1

```

```

OthNo := 2

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: AdultNum = 2
  AND: NOT (SelNo = 1)

```

```

OthNo := 1

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: AdultNum = 2

```

```

OthName := Names [[OthNo]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: AdultNum = 2

```

```

TwoAds := ('
INTERVIEWER ENTER ' + SelName + ' below if they are ' +
'available to answer these questions now. Otherwise enter ' +
OthName + '.')

```

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY

```

## WhoDepQ

Use this code ONLY in cases where the interview is conducted entirely by proxy.  
If (any of) the name(s) respondent(s) is / are available then these questions MUST be asked of that respondent.

- (1) ^Name1
  - (2) ^Name2
  - (3) None of the named members of this benefit unit are present. Interview is TOTALLY by proxy.
- <F9>
- 

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: AdultNum = 1
  WhoDepQ <> Adult2

```

Option 2 is not available for selection.

---

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: WhoDepQ = Proxy
ERROR

```

INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD ONLY USE THIS CODE IF NONE OF THE NAMED RESPONDENTS ARE PRESENT. THIS IS UNUSUAL SO PLEASE CHECK YOUR CODING.

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]

```

**SelNo := ORD(WhoDepQ)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]

```

**SelName := Names[[SelNo]**

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
AND: Edit = No
AND: SelNo <> RandSel
ERROR

```

INTERVIEWER:

The questions should have been answered by ^Names[RandSel] but you have entered ^Names[RandOth]. If this is because ^Names[RandSel] is not present suppress the check and continue. Otherwise ask ^Names[RandSel] to answer these questions.

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]

**PNo := SelNo**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]  
AND: SelNo = 1

**OthNo := 2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]  
AND: NOT (SelNo = 1)

**OthNo := 1**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]

**OthName := Names[[OthNo]**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]

**Adult12.PersId := Person[[PNo]**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QAfford.Adult12

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]

### PersId

\*\*\* ^SelName \*\*\* @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS  
Person identifier.

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** ChildNum = 1

### Does\_child := 'Does your child'

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** ChildNum = 1

### child\_has := 'child has'

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** NOT (ChildNum = 1)

### Does\_child := 'Do your children'

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** NOT (ChildNum = 1)

### child\_has := 'children have'

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0

### families := 'families'

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0

**we := 'We'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: ChildNum > 0
```

**SCard1 := 'ZZ'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: ChildNum > 0
```

**SCard2 := 'AAA'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: ChildNum > 0
```

**you := 'you and your family'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: ChildNum > 0
```

**children := ''**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: ChildNum > 0
```

**num\_not\_primary := 0**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: ChildNum > 0
```

**num\_schoolkids := 0**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: ChildNum > 0
```

**boys10 := 0**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: ChildNum > 0
```

**girls10 := 0**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QAfford.Adult12.PCase()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO ChildNum
```

```
StrLen := LENGTH(IStrng)
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: StrLen <= 1
```

```
OStrng := UPCASE(IStrng)
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: StrLen > 1
```

```
OStrng := (UPCASE(SUBSTRING(IStrng,1,1)) +
LOWERCASE(SUBSTRING(IStrng,2,StrLen - 1)))
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: NOT (StrLen > 1)
```

```
OStrng := IStrng
```



## FRS0405A.BU[.QA]Afford.Adult12 (continued)

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO ChildNum

```

```

children := (children + LCName)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChildNum > 1
  AND: L1 = (ChildNum - 1)

```

```

children := (children + ' and ')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChildNum > 1
  AND: L1 < (ChildNum - 1)

```

```

children := (children + ', ')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChAges[L1] < 6) AND ((ChTypeEd[L1] <> Primry) AND (ChTypeEd[L1]
  <> Private))

```

```

num_not_primary := (num_not_primary + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChAges[L1] < 6) AND ((ChTypeEd[L1] <> Primry) AND (ChTypeEd[L1]
  <> Private))

```

```

non_primary_names[num_not_primary] := ChNames[[L1]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChAges[L1] >= 6) OR ((ChAges[L1] < 6) AND ((ChTypeEd[L1] =
  Primry) OR (ChTypeEd[L1] = Private)))

```

```

num_schoolkids := (num_schoolkids + 1)

```

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: (ChAges[L1] >= 6) OR ((ChAges[L1] < 6) AND ((ChTypeEd[L1] =
  Primry) OR (ChTypeEd[L1] = Private)))

```

**schoolnames[num\_schoolkids] := ChNames[[L1]**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChAges[L1] >= 10
  AND: ChSex[L1] = Male

```

**boys10 := (boys10 + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChAges[L1] >= 10
  AND: ChSex[L1] = Female

```

**girls10 := (girls10 + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: AdultNum = 2

```

**families := 'people'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: AdultNum = 2

```

**we := 'We'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: AdultNum = 2

```

**SCard1 := 'ZZ'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: AdultNum = 2

```

**SCard2 := 'AAA'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: AdultNum = 2

```

**you := 'you and your partner'**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: NOT (AdultNum = 2)
```

**families := 'people'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: NOT (AdultNum = 2)
```

**we := 'I'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: NOT (AdultNum = 2)
```

**SCard1 := 'BBB'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: NOT (AdultNum = 2)
```

**SCard2 := 'CCC'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: NOT (AdultNum = 2)
```

**you := 'you'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
```

**non\_primary\_kids := ''**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
```

**schoolkids := ''**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QAfford.Adult12.PCase()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: num_not_primary > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO num_not_primary
```

**StrLen := LENGTH(IStrng)**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: num_not_primary > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO num_not_primary
  AND: StrLen <= 1
```

**OStrng := UPCASE(IStrng)**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: num_not_primary > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO num_not_primary
  AND: StrLen > 1
```

**OStrng := (UPCASE(SUBSTRING(IStrng,1,1)) +  
LOWERCASE(SUBSTRING(IStrng,2,StrLen - 1)))**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: num_not_primary > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO num_not_primary
  AND: NOT (StrLen > 1)
```

**OStrng := IStrng**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QAfford.Adult12 (continued)

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: num_not_primary > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO num_not_primary

```

```

non_primary_kids := (non_primary_kids + LCName)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: num_not_primary > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO num_not_primary
  AND: num_not_primary > 1
  AND: L1 = (num_not_primary - 1)

```

```

non_primary_kids := (non_primary_kids + ' and ')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: num_not_primary > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO num_not_primary
  AND: num_not_primary > 1
  AND: L1 < (num_not_primary - 1)

```

```

non_primary_kids := (non_primary_kids + ', ')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: num_not_primary > 0
  AND: num_not_primary = 1

```

```

Do_non_primary_kids := ('Does ' + non_primary_kids)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: num_not_primary > 0
  AND: NOT (num_not_primary = 1)

```

```

Do_non_primary_kids := ('Do ' + non_primary_kids)

```

## FRS0405A.BU[.QAfford.Adult12.PCase()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: num_schoolkids > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO num_schoolkids
```

**StrLen := LENGTH(IStrng)**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: num_schoolkids > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO num_schoolkids
  AND: StrLen <= 1
```

**OStrng := UPCASE(IStrng)**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: num_schoolkids > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO num_schoolkids
  AND: StrLen > 1
```

**OStrng := (UPCASE(SUBSTRING(IStrng,1,1)) +  
LOWERCASE(SUBSTRING(IStrng,2,StrLen - 1)))**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: num_schoolkids > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO num_schoolkids
  AND: NOT (StrLen > 1)
```

**OStrng := IStrng**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QAfford.Adult12 (continued)

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: num_schoolkids > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO num_schoolkids

```

```

schoolkids := (schoolkids + LCName)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: num_schoolkids > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO num_schoolkids
  AND: num_schoolkids > 1
  AND: L1 = (num_schoolkids - 1)

```

```

schoolkids := (schoolkids + ' and ')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: num_schoolkids > 0
  AND: In loop FOR L1 := 1 TO num_schoolkids
  AND: num_schoolkids > 1
  AND: L1 < (num_schoolkids - 1)

```

```

schoolkids := (schoolkids + ', ')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: num_schoolkids > 0
  AND: num_schoolkids = 1

```

```

Do_schoolkids := ('Does ' + schoolkids)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: num_schoolkids > 0
  AND: NOT (num_schoolkids = 1)

```

```

Do_schoolkids := ('Do ' + schoolkids)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: AdultNum = 2

```

```

for_adults := (' for yourself and ' + OthName)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: NOT (AdultNum = 2)

```

```

for_adults := ''

```

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: PersId = QHholder.DVHRPNum
```

**Can\_I\_check\_Do := 'Can I just check, do'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: NOT (PersId = QHholder.DVHRPNum)
```

**Can\_I\_check\_Do := 'Do'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: NatCen = NI
```

**and\_gas := ' and gas'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: NatCen = NI
```

**water := ''**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: NatCen = NI
```

**BehindCT := '<NOT USED>'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)
```

**and\_gas := ', gas and water rates'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)
```

**water := 'water'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
  AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)
```

**BehindCT := 'Behind with Council Tax'**



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]

## AddInt

\*\*\* ^SelName \*\*\* @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS

This next section is about the sorts of things that some ^families have, but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

- (1) Continue

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]

## AddHol

\*\*\* ^SelName \*\*\* @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS  
SHOWCARD ^SCard1

\* For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether ^you have it or not.  
Do ^you have ...READ...  
...a holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?  
THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION.

- (1) ^We have this
- (2) ^We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) ^We do not want / need this at the moment
- (4) [Does not apply]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]

## AddMel

\*\*\* ^SelName \*\*\* @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS  
SHOWCARD ^SCard1

\* (For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether ^you have it or not.)  
Do ^you have ...READ...  
...friends or family around for a drink or meal at least once a month?  
THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION.

- (1) ^We have this
- (2) ^We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) ^We do not want / need this at the moment
- (4) [Does not apply]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]

## AdDShoe

\*\*\* ^SelName \*\*\* @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS  
SHOWCARD ^SCard1

\* (For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether ^you have it or not.)

Do you have ...READ...

...two pairs of all weather shoes^for\_adults?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION.

- (1) ^We have this
- (2) ^We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) ^We do not want / need this at the moment
- (4) [Does not apply]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]

## AdDDec

\*\*\* ^SelName \*\*\* @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS  
SHOWCARD ^SCard1

\* (For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether you and your family have it or not).

Do ^you have ...READ...

...enough money to keep your home in a decent state of decoration?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION.

- (1) ^We have this
- (2) ^We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) ^We do not want / need this at the moment
- (4) [Does not apply]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]

## AdDIns

\*\*\* ^SelName \*\*\* @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS  
SHOWCARD ^SCard1

\* (For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether you and your family have it or not).

^Can\_I\_check\_Do ^you have ...READ...

...household contents insurance?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION.

- (1) ^We have this
- (2) ^We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) ^We do not want / need this at the moment
- (4) [Does not apply]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]

## AdDMon

\*\*\* ^SelName \*\*\* @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS  
SHOWCARD ^SCard2

\* Please look at showcard ^SCard2. Now I want to ask a few questions about things you and your family can afford to do. For each please choose the number from the showcard.

Do ^you ...READ...

...make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION.

- (1) ^We do this
- (2) ^We would like to do this but cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) ^We do not want / need this at the moment
- (4) [Does not apply]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]

## ADepFur

\*\*\* ^SelName \*\*\* @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS  
SHOWCARD ^SCard2

\* (For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether you and your family have it or not).

Do ^you ...READ...

... replace any worn out furniture?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION.

- (1) ^We do this
- (2) ^We would like to do this but cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) ^We do not want / need this at the moment
- (4) [Does not apply]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]

## Af1

\*\*\* ^SelName \*\*\* @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS  
SHOWCARD ^SCard2

\* Now I want to ask a few questions about things you and your family can afford to do. For each please choose the number from the showcard.

Do ^you ...READ...

...replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION.

- (1) ^We do this
- (2) ^We would like to do this but cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) ^We do not want / need this at the moment
- (4) [Does not apply]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]

## AfDep2

\*\*\* ^SelName \*\*\* @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS  
SHOWCARD BBB

\* Now please look at Card BBB. (On a slightly different note) do you have a small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?  
THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION.

- (1) I have this
- (2) I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) I do not want / need this at the moment
- (4) [Does not apply]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]

## AdDepLes

\*\*\* ^SelName \*\*\* @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS  
SHOWCARD BBB

\* And do you have a hobby or leisure activity?  
THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION.

- (1) I have this
- (2) I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) I do not want / need this at the moment
- (4) [Does not apply]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]

## HousHe1

\*\*\* ^SelName \*\*\* @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS

\* For the next question please answer just yes or no.  
In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?  
CODE 'CAN'T AFFORD IT' AS 'NO'.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) [Does not apply]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0

## CDepInt

\*\*\* ^SelName \*\*\* @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS

The next questions are asked about all the children you (and your partner) are responsible for in this household.

Please think about ^children when answering these questions?

- (1) Continue

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0

## CDepHol

\*\*\* ^SelName \*\*\* @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS  
SHOWCARD DDD

\* For each of the following please tell me the number from the showcard that best explains whether your ^child\_has it or not.

^Does\_child have ...READ...

...a family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION.

- (1) Child(ren) has / have this
- (2) Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment
- (4) [Does not apply]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** (boys10 > 0) AND (girls10 > 0)

## CDepBed

\*\*\* ^SelName \*\*\* @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS  
SHOWCARD DDD

And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION.

- (1) Child(ren) has / have this
- (2) Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment
- (4) [Does not apply]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0

## CDepEqp

\*\*\* ^SelName \*\*\* @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS  
SHOWCARD DDD

\* ^Does\_child have ...READ...  
...leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?  
THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION.

- (1) Child(ren) has / have this
- (2) Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment
- (4) [Does not apply]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0

## CDepCel

\*\*\* ^SelName \*\*\* @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS  
SHOWCARD DDD

\* (^Does\_child have ...READ...)  
...celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?  
THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION.

- (1) Child(ren) has / have this
- (2) Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment
- (4) [Does not apply]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0

## CDepSum

\*\*\* ^SelName \*\*\* @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS  
SHOWCARD EEE

\* I now want to ask some questions about whether or not your children can afford to do a number of different activities. Please choose your answer from this card.

^Does\_child ...READ...  
...go swimming at least once a month?  
THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION.

- (1) Child(ren) do this
- (2) Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment
- (4) [Does not apply]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0

## CDepLes

\*\*\* ^SelName \*\*\* @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS  
SHOWCARD EEE

\* (^Does\_child ...READ...)  
...do a hobby or leisure activity?  
THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION.

- (1) Child(ren) do this
- (2) Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment
- (4) [Does not apply]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0

## CDepTea

\*\*\* ^SelName \*\*\* @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS  
SHOWCARD EEE

\* (^Does\_child ...READ...)  
...have friends round for tea or a snack once a fortnight?  
THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION.

- (1) Child(ren) do this
- (2) Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment
- (4) [Does not apply]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** num\_not\_primary > 0

## CPlay

\*\*\* ^SelName \*\*\* @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS  
SHOWCARD EEE

\* ^Do\_non\_primary\_kids ...READ...  
...go to a toddler group / nursery / playgroup at least once a week?  
THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION.

- (1) Child(ren) do this
- (2) Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment
- (4) [Does not apply]

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
      AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
      AND: ChildNum > 0
      AND: num_schoolkids > 0
```

## CDepTrp

```
*** ^SelName *** @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS
SHOWCARD EEE
```

```
* ^Do_schoolkids ...READ...
```

```
...go on school trips? Again, please choose your answer from this card.
THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION.
```

- (1) Child(ren) do this
- (2) Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment
- (4) [Does not apply]

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
      AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
      AND: ChildNum > 0
```

## CDeIPly

```
*** ^SelName *** @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS
```

```
* For the next question please just answer yes or no.
```

```
^Does_child ...READ...
```

```
...have an outdoor space or facilities nearby where they can play safely?
'NEARBY' AND 'SAFELY' ARE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION.
```

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) <NOT USED>

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
      AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
      AND: ChildNum > 0
      CDeIPly <> DNApply
```

```
Code 3 is invalid.
```



---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]

```

## Debt

\*\*\* ^SelName \*\*\* @|AFFORDABILITY QUESTIONS

I am now going to ask you about paying bills for things like electricity^and\_gas.

SHOWCARD FFF

Sometimes people are not able to pay every bill when it falls due. May I ask, are you up-to-date with the bills on this card, or are you behind with any of them?

INTERVIEWER: THERE ARE 10 CODES.

INTERVIEWER: 'Which others' UNTIL 'No others'

SET [9] OF

- (1) Behind with the electricity bill
- (2) Behind with the gas bill
- (3) Behind with other fuel bills like coal or oil
- (4) ^BehindCT
- (5) Behind with insurance policies
- (6) Behind with telephone bill
- (7) Behind with television/video rental or HP
- (8) Behind with other HP payments
- (9) Behind with ^water rates
- (10) Not behind with any of these

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
AND: NoDebt IN Debt
Debt.CARDINAL = 1

```

'None of these' is an exclusive code.

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
AND: NatCen = NI
NOT (IN (CounTax, Debt))

```

Code 4 is invalid.

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** WhoDepQ IN [Adult1 .. Adult2]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[.QAfford (continued)

### Deprivation (affordability)

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY

CC := ''

## FRS0405A.BU[].QAdAcc

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY

CC := ''

## FRS0405A.BU[.QAdAcc.Adult[]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10 SAVINGS  
Person identifier.

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

### AnyAcc

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PNo] \*\*\*^S10 SAVINGS

A 'current' account is for day-to-day transactions. There is immediate access to the money - usually by a card for cash machine withdrawal and/or a cheque book.

A 'savings' account is not normally used for day-to-day transactions. There is often a minimum deposit and a notice period for withdrawals.

ONLY INCLUDE ACCOUNTS WHERE MONEY CAN BE DEPOSITED AND WITHDRAWN BY THE HOLDER.

- (1) Yes - any account
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know/Refuse

## FRS0405A.BU[.QAdAcc (continued)

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
        AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
        AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
        AND: Adult[PNo].AnyAcc = No
        ACTBen[[PNo] = 0
```

INTERVIEWER: Respondent reported earlier that they received a benefit directly into their bank account, but now you have coded that they don't have any accounts. Please check and resolve, or explain in a note.

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
CC := ''
```

## FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY

CC := ''



## FRS0405A.BU[.QAdInt1

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY

**CC := ''**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QAdInt1.Adult]

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QAdAcc.Adult[i].AnyAcc = Yes
```

### Accounts

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[i] \*\*\*^S4^S4 INTEREST ON SAVINGS

A 'current' account is for day-to-day transactions. There is immediate access to the money - usually by a card for cash machine withdrawal and/or a cheque book.

A 'savings' account is not normally used for day-to-day transactions. There is often a minimum deposit and a notice period for withdrawals.

ONLY INCLUDE ACCOUNTS WHERE MONEY CAN BE DEPOSITED AND WITHDRAWN BY THE HOLDER.

SET [8] OF

- (1) Current account with a bank, building society, supermarket/store or other organisation
- (2) Basic Bank Accounts including introductory / starter and Post Office card accounts
- (3) National Savings Bank (Post Office) - Ordinary Account
- (4) National Savings Bank (Post Office) - Investment Account
- (5) TESSA (Tax-Exempt Special Savings Account)
- (6) ISA (Individual Savings Account)
- (7) Savings account, investment account/bond, any other account with bank, building society, supermarket/store or other organisation
- (8) Credit Union
- (9) None of these

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QAdAcc.Adult[i].AnyAcc = Yes
      AND: None IN Accounts
Accounts.CARDINAL = 1
```

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QAdAcc.Adult[i].AnyAcc = Yes
      AND: ISA IN Accounts

```

## ISAType

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[i] \*\*\*^S4^S4 INTEREST ON SAVINGS

There are various ways to hold the 3 ISA elements. The 'Maxi' ISA is from a single provider and must include a Stocks and shares element, the other 2 parts being optional extras. Alternatively each part can be held with separate providers (called 'Mini' ISAs).

A Cash ISA is for cash deposits (this can also include capital transferred from a maturing TESSA).

A Stocks and Shares ISA is similar to the old PEP and may include shares, unit trusts, corporate bonds and other stock market investments.

A Life Insurance ISA holds insurance premiums, either paid in as a lump sum, or as regular deposits. On the FRS, we do not want to record ISA savings held as life insurance.

SET [3] OF

- (1) ...Cash in an ISA?
- (2) ...Stocks and shares (in an ISA)?
- (3) ...Life Insurance (in an ISA)?

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QAdAcc.Adult[i].AnyAcc = Yes
      AND: ISA IN Accounts
      AND: Cash IN ISAType

```

### ISA1Type := Yes

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QAdAcc.Adult[i].AnyAcc = Yes
      AND: ISA IN Accounts
      AND: NOT (Cash IN ISAType)

```

### ISA1Type := No

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QAdAcc.Adult[i].AnyAcc = Yes
      AND: ISA IN Accounts
      AND: Stocks IN ISAType

```

### ISA2Type := Yes

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QAdAcc.Adult[i].AnyAcc = Yes
      AND: ISA IN Accounts
      AND: NOT (Stocks IN ISAType)

```

### ISA2Type := No

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QAdAcc.Adult[i].AnyAcc = Yes
  AND: ISA IN Accounts
  AND: LifeIns IN ISAType
  AND: ISAType.CARDINAL = 1
```

**ISALife := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QAdAcc.Adult[i].AnyAcc = Yes
  AND: ISA IN Accounts
  AND: LifeIns IN ISAType
  AND: NOT (ISAType.CARDINAL = 1)
```

**ISALife := No**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QAdAcc.Adult[i].AnyAcc = Yes
  AND: ISA IN Accounts
  AND: LifeIns IN ISAType
```

**ISA3Type := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QAdAcc.Adult[i].AnyAcc = Yes
  AND: ISA IN Accounts
  AND: NOT (LifeIns IN ISAType)
```

**ISA3Type := No**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QAdInt1 (continued)

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QAdAcc.Adult[i].AnyAcc = Yes
NOT(IN(None,Adult[i].Accounts)) AND
INVOLVING(QAdAcc.Adult[i].AnyAcc[i])

```

This contradicts previous answer!

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (CurrAcc IN Adult[i].Accounts) OR (Basic IN Adult[i].Accounts)

```

**PA[.A[1].Asset[i] := Yes**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT ((CurrAcc IN Adult[i].Accounts) OR (Basic IN
Adult[i].Accounts)

```

**PA[.A[1].Asset[i] := No**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NSBOrd IN Adult[i].Accounts

```

**PA[.A[2].Asset[i] := Yes**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (NSBOrd IN Adult[i].Accounts)

```

**PA[.A[2].Asset[i] := No**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NSBInv IN Adult[i].Accounts

```

**PA[.A[3].Asset[i] := Yes**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (NSBInv IN Adult[i].Accounts)

```

**PA[.A[3].Asset[i] := No**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: TESSA IN Adult[i].Accounts

```

**PA[.A[4].Asset[i] := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncb10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (TESSA IN Adult[i].Accounts)
```

**PA[.].A[4].Asset[i] := No**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncb10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (ISA IN Adult[i].Accounts) AND (Adult[i].ISALife <> Yes)
```

**PA[.].A[25].Asset[i] := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncb10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT ((ISA IN Adult[i].Accounts) AND (Adult[i].ISALife <> Yes))
```

**PA[.].A[25].Asset[i] := No**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncb10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: SavAcc IN Adult[i].Accounts
```

**PA[.].A[5].Asset[i] := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncb10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (SavAcc IN Adult[i].Accounts)
```

**PA[.].A[5].Asset[i] := No**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncb10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: CreditU IN Adult[i].Accounts
```

**PA[.].A[28].Asset[i] := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncb10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (CreditU IN Adult[i].Accounts)
```

**PA[.].A[28].Asset[i] := No**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncb10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
```

**CC := ''**

## FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[.QAdult]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

### PersId

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

### Accounts

Anything in question Accounts?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

### Invests

Anything in question Invests?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

### OtInvA

Anything in question OtInvA?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No



**FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)**

**Benefit Unit Schedule**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

**QAdult[Count1].PersId := Person[Count1]**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (QAdInt1.Adult[Count1].Accounts = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN  
QAdInt1.Adult[Count1].Accounts)

**QAdult[Count1].Accounts := Yes**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT ((QAdInt1.Adult[Count1].Accounts = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN  
QAdInt1.Adult[Count1].Accounts))

**QAdult[Count1].Accounts := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY

**CC := ''**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY

**AskTotInt[1] := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY

**AskTotInt[2] := No**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QAdInt2

### Adult Interest

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY

CC := ''

## FRS0405A.BU[.QAdInt2.Adult[.QIntrest[

---

```
RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
           AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
           AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
           AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
           AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
           AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
```

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[i] \*\*\*^S4^S4 INTEREST ON SAVINGS

Person identifier

0..14

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
            AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
            AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
```

**AccName[1] := 'Current Accounts'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
            AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
            AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
```

**AccName[2] := 'Basic Bank Accounts'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
            AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
            AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
```

**AccName[3] := 'National Savings Bank Ordinary Accounts'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
            AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
            AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
```

**AccName[4] := 'National Savings Bank Investment Accounts'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
```

**AccName[5] := 'Tax Exempt Special Savings Account (TESSA)'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
```

**AccName[6] := 'ISA'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
```

**AccName[7] := 'Savings/Other Accounts'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
```

**AccName[8] := 'Credit Union'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
```

**AccountN := PAccount**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
  AND: PAccount = 1
```

**Account := PAccount**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
  AND: PAccount = 1
```

```
Curr_Txt := ('
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: Please exclude any interest from ' +
'any Basic Bank Accounts.')
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
  AND: PAccount = 2
```

```
Account := 1
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
  AND: PAccount = 2
```

```
Curr_Txt := ('
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: Please exclude any interest from ' +
'any Current Accounts.')
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
  AND: PAccount IN [3 .. 5]
```

```
Account := (PAccount - 1)
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
  AND: PAccount IN [3 .. 5]
```

```
Curr_Txt := ('
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: Please exclude any interest from ' +
'any Basic Bank Accounts.')
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
  AND: PAccount = 6
```

```
Account := 25
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
  AND: PAccount = 7
```

**Account := 5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
  AND: PAccount = 8
```

**Account := 28**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
```

**AdCh := Adult**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
  AND: AccountN IN [1, 3 .. 4, 7]
```

**JOINT\_SHARE := ('**

**INTERVIEWER: For any JOINT account, ' + 'ONLY GIVE THIS  
RESPONDENT'S SHARE OF THE INTEREST.  
' )**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
  AND: NOT (AccountN IN [1, 3 .. 4, 7])
```

**JOINT\_SHARE := '**

**'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
  AND: AccountN = 1

```

```

Curr_Acc := ('IF ACCOUNT HAS BEEN HELD FOR 12+ MONTHS, AND
INTEREST ' + 'IS MONTHLY, ACCEPT MOST RECENT MONTH'S INTEREST
AND ' + 'MULTIPLY BY 12 FOR 1 YEAR'S WORTH.')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
  AND: NOT (AccountN = 1)

```

```

Curr_Acc := ''

```

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))

```

## AccInt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[i] \*\*\*^S4^S4 INTEREST ON SAVINGS

Record the total interest received (or credited) in the last 12 months for all accounts/investments of this type.

Interest which has been re-invested should also be included here.

For ISAs, record the COMBINED interest from the Cash account and the Securities account (stocks and shares etc.).

Note that interest will not be received from the ISA Life Insurance option.

0.00..99997.00

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
  AND: AccInt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
  AND: AccInt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
  AND: AccInt > 0
  AND: (Account = 25) AND (Edit = No)
  AccInt <= 3500

```

That figure is unusual. The maximum amount of interest available from an ISA is ^P3,500 a year or ^P70 per week. Please check and amend amount or make a note if necessary.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
  AND: AccInt > 0

```

**TAX\_INSTRUC := ('**  
**INTERVIEWER: IF REGISTERED AS A ' + 'NON-TAXPAYER, USE CODE**  
**3.')**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
  AND: AccInt > 0
  AND: NOT (Account IN [4, 25])

```

## AccTax

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[i] \*\*\*^S4^S4 INTEREST ON SAVINGS

Use code 2 if gross interest is entered at the previous question but tax has been/will be paid on it (eg. tax deducted at source but net interest not shown separately on document).

Use code 3 if the respondent is registered as a non-taxpayer.

- (1) After tax
- (2) Before tax - but tax payable
- (3) Before tax - signed form to get interest without tax  
^TAX\_INSTRUC



## FRS0405A.BU[.QAdInt2.Adult]

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: j IN QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].Accounts[]
  AND: NOT ((j = 6) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[PNum].ISALife = Yes))
```

```
QIntrest[j].PersId := Person[[PNum]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 8
  AND: QIntrest[j].AccInt = NONRESPONSE
```

```
AskTotInt[[PNum] := Yes
```

## FRS0405A.BU[.QAdInt2 (continued)

### Adult Interest

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum

**CC := ''**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Edit = Yes

## Jump31

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT INVESTMENTS.

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY

**CC := ''**

### FRS0405A.BU[.QAdInt3

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY

**CC := ''**

**FRS0405A.BU[.QAdInt3.Adult[**


---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PPerNo = 1

```

```

Intro31 := 'NOW THERE ARE SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT INVESTMENTS
'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (PPerNo = 1)

```

```

Intro31 := ''

```

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum

```

**Invests**

```

^CC*** ^Names[i] ***^S4^S4 INTEREST ON SAVINGS

```

Include 'Investment company with Variable Capital' under Unit/Investment trusts (Code 2).

With Profit Bonds and Distribution Bonds should be included under code 3 (stocks, shares, bonds, debentures, other securities).

SET [7] OF

- (1) Government Gilt-edged stock (inc. war loans)
- (2) Unit Trusts/Investment Trusts
- (3) Stocks, shares, bonds, debentures, other securities
- (4) PEP (Personal Equity Plan)
- (5) Profit sharing
- (6) Company share option plans
- (7) Member of share club
- (8) None of these

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: None IN Invests
Invests.CARDINAL = 1

```

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

### FRS0405A.BU[.].QAdInt3 (continued)

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: In loop FOR acc := 1 TO 4  
AND: acc IN Adult[i].Invests

PA[.].A[.].Asset[i,acc + 5] := Yes

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: In loop FOR acc := 1 TO 4  
AND: NOT (acc IN Adult[i].Invests)

PA[.].A[.].Asset[i,acc + 5] := No

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (SharOpt IN Adult[i].Invests) OR (Profit IN Adult[i].Invests)

PA[.].A[.].Asset[i,26] := Yes

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT ((SharOpt IN Adult[i].Invests) OR (Profit IN Adult[i].Invests))

PA[.].A[.].Asset[i,26] := No

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum

CC := ''

**FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)****Benefit Unit Schedule**


---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QAdInt3.Adult[Count1].Invests = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN  
 QAdInt3.Adult[Count1].Invests)

**QAdult[Count1].Invests := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** NOT ((QAdInt3.Adult[Count1].Invests = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN  
 QAdInt3.Adult[Count1].Invests))

**QAdult[Count1].Invests := No**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY

**CC := ''**



## FRS0405A.BU[.QAdInt4

### Adult Interest

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY

CC := ''

## FRS0405A.BU[.QAdInt4.Adult[.QIntrest[

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 4
            AND: j IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]
```

**LAccType := AccType**

---

```
RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 4
            AND: j IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]
```

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[i] \*\*\*^S4^S4 INTEREST ON SAVINGS

Person identifier

0..14

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 4
            AND: j IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]
```

**Account := LAccType**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 4
            AND: j IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]
```

**AdCh := Adult**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 4
            AND: j IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]
            AND: LAccType = 6
```

**AccName := 'Gilt Edged Stock/War Loan'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 4
            AND: j IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]
            AND: LAccType = 7
```

**AccName := 'Unit Trusts/Investment Trusts'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 4
AND: j IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]
AND: LAccType = 8
```

**AccName := 'Other Stocks/Shares/Securities'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 4
AND: j IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]
AND: LAccType = 9
```

**AccName := 'PEP (Personal Equity Plan)'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 4
AND: j IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]
AND: LAccType = 27
```

**AccName := 'Share Club'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 4
AND: j IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]
```

**JOINT\_SHARE := ('**

**INTERVIEWER: For any JOINT investment, ' + 'ONLY GIVE THIS  
RESPONDENT'S SHARE OF THE INTEREST.  
' )**

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 4
AND: j IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]
AND: LAccType IN [6 .. 9, 27]
```

## **AccInt**

**^CC\*\*\* ^Names[i] \*\*\*^S4^S4 INTEREST ON SAVINGS**

Record the total interest received (or credited) in the last 12 months for all accounts/investments of this type.

Interest which has been re-invested should also be included here.

0.00..99997.00

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 4
AND: j IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]
AND: AccInt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1
```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 4
AND: j IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]
AND: AccInt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)
```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 4
AND: j IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]
AND: (AccInt > 0) AND (LAcctype IN [6, 27])
```

## InvTax

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[i] \*\*\*^S4^S4 INTEREST ON SAVINGS

Can I just check, is that interest after tax - or do you have an arrangement to get the interest before tax?

GOVT. GILTS BOUGHT VIA NATIONAL STOCK REGISTER ARE BEFORE TAX; OTHERWISE, THE INTEREST COULD BE BEFORE OR AFTER TAX. WAR LOAN IS BEFORE TAX.

- (1) After tax
- (2) Before tax

## FRS0405A.BU[.QAdInt4.Adult[]

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 4  
AND: j IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]

**QIntrest[j].PersId := Person[[PNum]**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: In loop FOR j := 1 TO 4  
AND: QIntrest[j].AccInt = NONRESPONSE

**AskTotInt[[PNum] := Yes**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: SharClub IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]

**j := 27**

## FRS0405A.BU[.].QAdInt4.Adult[.].QIntrest[.]

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: SharClub IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]

**LAccType := AccType**

---

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: SharClub IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]

### PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[i] \*\*\*^S4^S4 INTEREST ON SAVINGS

Person identifier

0..14

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: SharClub IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]

**Account := LAccType**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: SharClub IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]

**AdCh := Adult**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: SharClub IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]  
AND: LAccType = 6

**AccName := 'Gilt Edged Stock/War Loan'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: SharClub IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]  
AND: LAccType = 7

**AccName := 'Unit Trusts/Investment Trusts'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: SharClub IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]  
AND: LAccType = 8

**AccName := 'Other Stocks/Shares/Securities'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: SharClub IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]
  AND: LAccType = 9
```

**AccName := 'PEP (Personal Equity Plan)'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: SharClub IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]
  AND: LAccType = 27
```

**AccName := 'Share Club'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: SharClub IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]
```

**JOINT\_SHARE := ('**

**INTERVIEWER: For any JOINT investment, ' + 'ONLY GIVE THIS  
RESPONDENT'S SHARE OF THE INTEREST.  
' )**

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: SharClub IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]
  AND: LAccType IN [6 .. 9, 27]
```

## **AccInt**

**^CC\*\*\* ^Names[i] \*\*\*^S4^S4 INTEREST ON SAVINGS**

Record the total interest received (or credited) in the last 12 months for all accounts/investments of this type.

Interest which has been re-invested should also be included here.

0.00..99997.00

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: SharClub IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]
  AND: AccInt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUIId.BUNum = 1
```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: SharClub IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]
  AND: AccInt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUIId.BUNum = 1)
```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: SharClub IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]
      AND: (AccInt > 0) AND (LAcctype IN [6, 27])
```

## InvTax

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[i] \*\*\*^S4^S4 INTEREST ON SAVINGS

Can I just check, is that interest after tax - or do you have an arrangement to get the interest before tax?

GOVT. GILTS BOUGHT VIA NATIONAL STOCK REGISTER ARE BEFORE TAX; OTHERWISE, THE INTEREST COULD BE BEFORE OR AFTER TAX. WAR LOAN IS BEFORE TAX.

- (1) After tax
- (2) Before tax



## FRS0405A.BU[.QAdInt4.Adult[] (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** SharClub IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]

**QIntrest[5].PersId := Person[[PNum]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** SharClub IN QAdInt3.Adult[PNum].Invests[]  
**AND:** QIntrest[5].AccInt = NONRESPONSE

**AskTotInt[[PNum] := Yes**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QAdInt4 (continued)

### Adult Interest

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
            AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
            AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
CC := ''
```

## FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY

CC := ''

## FRS0405A.BU[.QAdInt5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY

CC := ''

## FRS0405A.BU[.QAdInt5.Adult]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum

### OtInvA

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[i] \*\*\*^S4^S4 INTEREST ON SAVINGS

With Profit Bonds and Distribution Bonds should not be included at this question. They should be recorded at the previous question about investments as code 3 (stocks, shares, bonds, debentures, other securities).

SET [13] OF

- (1) Capital Bonds (National Savings and Investments)
- (2) Index-linked National Certificates (National Savings and Investments)
- (3) Fixed Interest National Certificates (National Savings and Investments)
- (4) Pensioner's Guaranteed Income Bonds
- (5) Save-as-You-Earn (National Savings & Investments/Bank/Building Society)
- (6) Premium Bonds
- (7) Income Bonds (National Savings and Investments)
- (8) Deposit Bonds (National Savings and Investments)
- (9) FIRST Option Bonds
- (10) Yearly Plan
- (11) Fixed Rate Savings Bonds
- (12) Guaranteed Equity Bonds
- (13) Endowment not linked to current property
- (14) None of these

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** None IN OtInvA  
**OtInvA.CARDINAL = 1**

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum

## PnsGuaRs

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[i] \*\*\*^S4^S4 INTEREST ON SAVINGS

Are you sure? These bonds are only available to people aged 60 and over, yet respondent is under 60.  
Please check, and if necessary explain in a Note.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum

## PnsGuaEx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[i] \*\*\*^S4^S4 INTEREST ON SAVINGS

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PensGuar IN OtInvA  
**(AgeOf[[i] ] >= 60) AND INVOLVING(OtInvA)**

(AgeOf[i] >= 60) AND INVOLVING (OtInvA)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult [AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PensGuar IN OtInvA  
**AND:** (PnsGuaRs = Suppressed) OR PnsGuaEx <> EMPTY

## PnsGuaEx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[i] \*\*\*^S4^S4 INTEREST ON SAVINGS

^SuppTxt

OPEN

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QQIncb10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: BNum = 1
AND: ((QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].MortType IN [Endow, EndRep]) OR
(QOwner1.QMortgage.M[2].MortType IN [Endow, EndRep])) OR
(QOwner1.QMortgage.M[3].MortType IN [Endow, EndRep])
NOT (IN (EndwNLPr, OtInvA) ) AND
INVOLVING (QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].MortType, QOwner1.QMortgage.M[2].MortT
ype, QOwner1.QMortgage.M[3].MortType, OtInvA)
```

Earlier you mentioned that you have an endowment mortgage. Can I just check, you also have a different endowment NOT connected to your current property?

INTERVIEWER: If endowment is different suppress the check making a note to confirm you have probed. Otherwise return to OtInvA and remove the endowment code.

## FRS0405A.BU[.].QAdInt5 (continued)

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: In loop FOR acc := 1 TO 13  
AND: acc IN Adult[i].OtInvA

PA[.].A[.].Asset[i,acc + 9] := Yes

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: In loop FOR acc := 1 TO 13  
AND: NOT (acc IN Adult[i].OtInvA)

PA[.].A[.].Asset[i,acc + 9] := No

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QOIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum

CC := ''



**FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)****Benefit Unit Schedule**


---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QAdInt5.Adult[Count1].OtInvA = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN  
 QAdInt5.Adult[Count1].OtInvA)

**QAdult[Count1].OtInvA := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** NOT ((QAdInt5.Adult[Count1].OtInvA = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN  
 QAdInt5.Adult[Count1].OtInvA)

**QAdult[Count1].OtInvA := No**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncB10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncb10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QQIncb10.Adult[AdultNum].OddJob <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0

## **Jump32**

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT CHILDRENS' SAVINGS.

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.

## FRS0405A.BU[.QChInt5

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum

Child[CNo].PersId := ChildId[[CNo]

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum

ChName := ChNames[[CNo]

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: ChildNum > 0  
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum

ChAge := ChAges[[CNo]

## FRS0405A.BU[.QChInt5.Child]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum

### ChSave

^ChNames[CNo]^S10^S4 CHILD INTEREST

Thinking of your child ^ChName, does he/she have any savings in a bank or building society account; or any National Savings & Investments, such as Children's Bonus Bonds; or any stocks and shares, or other Investments?

^IncROI1

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** ChSave = Yes

### PersId

^ChNames[CNo]^S10^S4 CHILD INTEREST

Person number

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** ChSave = Yes

### TotSave

^ChNames[CNo]^S10^S4 CHILD INTEREST

SHOW CARD JJJ

Thinking of ^ChName's savings, in total roughly what would you say is the current value held by ^ChName?

^IncROI1

- (1) Less than ^P1,500
- (2) From ^P1,500 up to ^P3,000
- (3) From ^P3,000 up to ^P8,000
- (4) From ^P8,000 up to ^P20,000
- (5) Over ^P20,000
- (6) Does not wish to say

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[.QChInt5 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)****Benefit Unit Schedule**


---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY

```

```

NameDisp := ('*** ' + Names[1] + ' ***')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: AdultNum = 2

```

```

and_partner := (' and your partner (ie ' + Names[1] + ' and ' +
Names[2] + '))

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: AdultNum = 2

```

```

NameDisp := ('*** ' + Names[1] + ' and ' + Names[2] + ' ***')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY

```

```

Holding[1] := ''

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY

```

```

Holding[2] := ''

```

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY

```

```

Holding[3] := ''

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY

```

```

IntHold1[1] := ''

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY

```

```

IntHold1[2] := ''

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY

```

```

IntHold2[1] := ''

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY

```

```

IntHold2[2] := ''

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 8
  AND: Count1 IN [1 .. 4]
  AND: (Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult [1].Accounts) OR (Count1 IN
  QAdInt1.Adult [2].Accounts)

```

```

Holding[1] := (Holding[1] + UPCASE(AssName [Count1]) + ', ')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 8
  AND: Count1 IN [1 .. 4]
  AND: (Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult [1].Accounts) OR (Count1 IN
  QAdInt1.Adult [2].Accounts)
  AND: Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult [1].Accounts

```

```

IntHold1[1] := (IntHold1[1] + UPCASE(AssName [Count1]) + ', ')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 8
  AND: Count1 IN [1 .. 4]
  AND: (Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult [1].Accounts) OR (Count1 IN
  QAdInt1.Adult [2].Accounts)
  AND: Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult [2].Accounts

```

```

IntHold1[2] := (IntHold1[2] + UPCASE(AssName [Count1]) + ', ')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 8
  AND: Count1 = 5
  AND: ((Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult [1].Accounts) AND
  (QAdInt1.Adult [1].ISALife <> Yes)) OR ((Count1 IN
  QAdInt1.Adult [2].Accounts) AND (QAdInt1.Adult [2].ISALife <> Yes))

```

```

Holding[1] := (Holding[1] + UPCASE(AssName [25]) + ', ')

```

---



---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 8
  AND: Count1 = 5
  AND: ((Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult[1].Accounts) AND
(QAdInt1.Adult[1].ISALife <> Yes)) OR ((Count1 IN
QAdInt1.Adult[2].Accounts) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[2].ISALife <> Yes))
  AND: (Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult[1].Accounts) AND
(QAdInt1.Adult[1].ISALife <> Yes)

```

```

IntHold1[1] := (IntHold1[1] + UPCASE(AssName[25]) + ', ')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 8
  AND: Count1 = 5
  AND: ((Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult[1].Accounts) AND
(QAdInt1.Adult[1].ISALife <> Yes)) OR ((Count1 IN
QAdInt1.Adult[2].Accounts) AND (QAdInt1.Adult[2].ISALife <> Yes))
  AND: (Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult[2].Accounts) AND
(QAdInt1.Adult[2].ISALife <> Yes)

```

```

IntHold1[2] := (IntHold1[2] + UPCASE(AssName[25]) + ', ')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 8
  AND: Count1 = 6
  AND: (Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult[1].Accounts) OR (Count1 IN
QAdInt1.Adult[2].Accounts)

```

```

Holding[1] := (Holding[1] + 'BASIC ACCOUNTS, ')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 8
  AND: Count1 = 6
  AND: (Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult[1].Accounts) OR (Count1 IN
QAdInt1.Adult[2].Accounts)
  AND: Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult[1].Accounts

```

```

IntHold1[1] := (IntHold1[1] + 'BASIC ACCOUNTS, ')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 8
  AND: Count1 = 6
  AND: (Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult[1].Accounts) OR (Count1 IN
QAdInt1.Adult[2].Accounts)
  AND: Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult[2].Accounts

```

```

IntHold1[2] := (IntHold1[2] + 'BASIC ACCOUNTS, ')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 8
  AND: Count1 = 7
  AND: (Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult[1].Accounts) OR (Count1 IN
QAdInt1.Adult[2].Accounts)

```

```

Holding[1] := (Holding[1] + UPCASE(AssName[5]) + ', ')

```

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 8
  AND: Count1 = 7
  AND: (Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult[1].Accounts) OR (Count1 IN
  QAdInt1.Adult[2].Accounts)
  AND: Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult[1].Accounts

```

```

IntHold1[1] := (IntHold1[1] + UPCASE(AssName[5]) + ', ')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 8
  AND: Count1 = 7
  AND: (Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult[1].Accounts) OR (Count1 IN
  QAdInt1.Adult[2].Accounts)
  AND: Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult[2].Accounts

```

```

IntHold1[2] := (IntHold1[2] + UPCASE(AssName[5]) + ', ')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 8
  AND: Count1 = 8
  AND: (Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult[1].Accounts) OR (Count1 IN
  QAdInt1.Adult[2].Accounts)

```

```

Holding[1] := (Holding[1] + UPCASE(AssName[28]) + ', ')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 8
  AND: Count1 = 8
  AND: (Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult[1].Accounts) OR (Count1 IN
  QAdInt1.Adult[2].Accounts)
  AND: Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult[1].Accounts

```

```

IntHold1[1] := (IntHold1[1] + UPCASE(AssName[28]) + ', ')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 8
  AND: Count1 = 8
  AND: (Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult[1].Accounts) OR (Count1 IN
  QAdInt1.Adult[2].Accounts)
  AND: Count1 IN QAdInt1.Adult[2].Accounts

```

```

IntHold1[2] := (IntHold1[2] + UPCASE(AssName[28]) + ', ')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 4
  AND: (Count1 IN QAdInt3.Adult[1].Invests) OR (Count1 IN
  QAdInt3.Adult[2].Invests)

```

```

Holding[1] := (Holding[1] + UPCASE(AssName[Count1 + 5]) + ', ')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 4
  AND: (Count1 IN QAdInt3.Adult[1].Invests) OR (Count1 IN
  QAdInt3.Adult[2].Invests)
  AND: Count1 IN QAdInt3.Adult[1].Invests

```

```

IntHold1[1] := (IntHold1[1] + UPCASE(AssName[Count1 + 5]) + ',
')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 4
  AND: (Count1 IN QAdInt3.Adult[1].Invests) OR (Count1 IN
  QAdInt3.Adult[2].Invests)
  AND: Count1 IN QAdInt3.Adult[2].Invests

```

```

IntHold1[2] := (IntHold1[2] + UPCASE(AssName[Count1 + 5]) + ',
')

```

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 4
  RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 4
  RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: (((SharOpt IN QAdInt3.Adult[1].Invests) OR (Profit IN
  QAdInt3.Adult[1].Invests)) OR (Profit IN QAdInt3.Adult[2].Invests)) OR
  (SharOpt IN QAdInt3.Adult[2].Invests)

```

```

Holding[1] := (Holding[1] + UPCASE(AssName[26]) + ', ')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: (((SharOpt IN QAdInt3.Adult[1].Invests) OR (Profit IN
  QAdInt3.Adult[1].Invests)) OR (Profit IN QAdInt3.Adult[2].Invests)) OR
  (SharOpt IN QAdInt3.Adult[2].Invests)
  AND: (SharOpt IN QAdInt3.Adult[1].Invests) OR (Profit IN
  QAdInt3.Adult[1].Invests)

```

```

IntHold2[1] := (IntHold2[1] + UPCASE(AssName[26]) + ', ')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: (((SharOpt IN QAdInt3.Adult[1].Invests) OR (Profit IN
  QAdInt3.Adult[1].Invests)) OR (Profit IN QAdInt3.Adult[2].Invests)) OR
  (SharOpt IN QAdInt3.Adult[2].Invests)
  AND: (SharOpt IN QAdInt3.Adult[2].Invests) OR (Profit IN
  QAdInt3.Adult[2].Invests)

```

```

IntHold2[2] := (IntHold2[2] + UPCASE(AssName[26]) + ', ')

```

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: (SharClub IN QAdInt3.Adult[1].Invests) OR (SharClub IN
  QAdInt3.Adult[2].Invests)

```

```

 Holding[2] := (Holding[2] + UPCASE(AssName[27]) + ', ' )

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: (SharClub IN QAdInt3.Adult[1].Invests) OR (SharClub IN
  QAdInt3.Adult[2].Invests)
  AND: SharClub IN QAdInt3.Adult[1].Invests

```

```

IntHold2[1] := (IntHold2[1] + UPCASE(AssName[27]) + ', ' )

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: (SharClub IN QAdInt3.Adult[1].Invests) OR (SharClub IN
  QAdInt3.Adult[2].Invests)
  AND: SharClub IN QAdInt3.Adult[2].Invests

```

```

IntHold2[2] := (IntHold2[2] + UPCASE(AssName[27]) + ', ' )

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 13
  AND: (Count1 IN QAdInt5.Adult[1].OtInvA) OR (Count1 IN
  QAdInt5.Adult[2].OtInvA)

```

```

 Holding[3] := (Holding[3] + UPCASE(AssName[Count1 + 9]) + ', ' )

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 13
  AND: (Count1 IN QAdInt5.Adult[1].OtInvA) OR (Count1 IN
  QAdInt5.Adult[2].OtInvA)
  AND: Count1 IN QAdInt5.Adult[1].OtInvA

```

```

IntHold3[1] := (IntHold3[1] + UPCASE(AssName[Count1 + 9]) + ', ' )

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 13
  AND: (Count1 IN QAdInt5.Adult[1].OtInvA) OR (Count1 IN
  QAdInt5.Adult[2].OtInvA)
  AND: Count1 IN QAdInt5.Adult[2].OtInvA

```

```

IntHold3[2] := (IntHold3[2] + UPCASE(AssName[Count1 + 9]) + ', ' )

```

---

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 2  
**AND:** ((LEN (IntHold1[Count1]) > 2) OR (LEN (IntHold2[Count1]) > 2)) OR  
(LEN (IntHold3[Count1]) > 2)

**TotInt**

^Names[Count1]

Over the last 12 months, what was the overall amount of interest and dividends you received AFTER TAX from investments and savings?

^IntHold1[Count1]^IntHold2[Count1]^IntHold3[Count1]

0..99997

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 2  
**AND:** ((LEN (IntHold1[Count1]) > 2) OR (LEN (IntHold2[Count1]) > 2)) OR  
(LEN (IntHold3[Count1]) > 2)  
**AND:** AskTotInt [Count1] = Yes

**TotInt**

^Names[Count1]

Over the last 12 months, what was the overall amount of interest and dividends you received AFTER TAX from investments and savings?

^IntHold1[Count1]^IntHold2[Count1]^IntHold3[Count1]

0..99997

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ((LEN (Holding[1]) > 2) OR (LEN (Holding[2]) > 2)) OR (LEN (Holding[3]) > 2)

## TotSav

^NameDisp^S4 SAVINGS

SHOW CARD JJJ

Thinking of your ^Holding[1]^Holding[2]^Holding[3] roughly what would you say is the current value held by you^and\_partner?

INTERVIEWER: EXPLAIN AS APPROPRIATE: For current account(s), TAKE BALANCE AS AT END OF PREVIOUS MONTH/PAYMENT PERIOD. (IGNORE OVERDRAFTS).

^IncROI3

- (1) Less than ^P1,500
- (2) From ^P1,500 up to ^P3,000
- (3) From ^P3,000 up to ^P8,000
- (4) From ^P8,000 up to ^P20,000
- (5) From ^P20,000 up to ^P25,000
- (6) From ^P25,000 up to ^P30,000
- (7) From ^P30,000 up to ^P35,000
- (8) From ^P35,000 up to ^P40,000
- (9) Over ^P40,000
- (10) Does not wish to say

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY

would := 'would'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY

Thinking\_of := 'Thinking of '

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
AND: AdultNum = 1  
AND: ChildNum = 0

would := 'Would'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
AND: AdultNum = 1  
AND: ChildNum = 0

Thinking\_of := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
AND: AdultNum = 1  
AND: ChildNum = 1

Thinking\_of := (Thinking\_of + 'you and your child, ')

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
AND: AdultNum = 1  
AND: ChildNum > 1

Thinking\_of := (Thinking\_of + 'you and your children, ')

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
AND: AdultNum = 2  
AND: ChildNum = 0

Thinking\_of := (Thinking\_of + 'both of you, ')

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
AND: AdultNum = 2  
AND: ChildNum = 1

Thinking\_of := (Thinking\_of + 'both of you and your child, ')

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
AND: AdultNum = 2  
AND: ChildNum > 1

Thinking\_of := (Thinking\_of + 'both of you and your children, ')

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY

ChildNames := ''

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildNum > 0

```

```

ChildNames := ('(' + ChNames [1])

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 2 TO ChildNum

```

```

ChildNames := (ChildNames + ' ' + ChNames [Count1])

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildNum > 0

```

```

ChildNames := (ChildNames + '), ')

```

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY

```

## IncChnge

^NameDisp^S4 SHOW CARD KKK

\* Now I'd like you to compare your present income with your income of twelve months ago. By income I mean money coming in regularly from any source, such as the ones on this card.

^Thinking\_of^ChildNames^would you say your PRESENT income is higher, lower, or about the same as your income of 12 months ago?

'Regular' income is from jobs, pensions, benefits, and savings & investments. Exclude maintenance and one-off sources of income such as grants, loans, redundancy payments, and living off capital.

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

- (1) Present income higher
- (2) Present income lower
- (3) About the same

---

```

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY

```

## BUTime

End time in Benefit Unit (displayed for testing only)

TIME

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: BUTime = EMPTY AND IncChnge <> EMPTY

```

```

BUTime := SYSTIME

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
  AND: BUTime.ABSTIME >= BenSTime.ABSTIME

```

```

BUMins := ((BUTime.ABSTIME - BenSTime.ABSTIME) / 60000)

```

---



---

```

DISPLAY IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
           AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
           AND: Test = Yes

```

## BUTime

End time in Benefit Unit (displayed for testing only)

TIME

---

```

DISPLAY IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
           AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
           AND: Test = Yes

```

## BUMins

Total minutes in benefit unit (displayed for testing only)

0.00..9997.00

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
           AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
           AND: IncChnge IN [High, Low]
           AND: IncChnge = High

```

**higher\_lower := 'higher'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
           AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
           AND: IncChnge IN [High, Low]
           AND: NOT (IncChnge = High)

```

**higher\_lower := 'lower'**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
        AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY
        AND: IncChnge IN [High, Low]

```

## IncHiLow

^NameDisp  
SHOW CARD LLL

I would like you to think about how much ^higher\_lower your PRESENT income is, compared to 12 months ago. Which one of the categories on this card best describes your change in PRESENT income?

@|@|@|Annual@|@|@|Monthly@|@|Weekly  
1.@|Up to@|@|^P2,500@|@|@|^P200@|@|^P50  
2.@|From @|^P2,501 - ^P5,500@|^P201 - ^P450@|^P51 - ^P100  
3.@|^P5,501 - ^P8,000@|^P451 - ^P650@|^P101 - ^P150  
4.@|^P8,001 - ^P10,000@|^P651 - ^P800@|^P151 - ^P200  
5.@|^P10,001 or more@|^P801 or more@|^P201 or more.

- (1) Up to ^P2,500 ^higher\_lower
- (2) From ^P2,501 - ^P5,500 ^higher\_lower
- (3) ^P5,501 - ^P8,000 ^higher\_lower
- (4) ^P8,001 - ^P10,000 ^higher\_lower
- (5) ^P10,001 or more ^higher\_lower

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (((AdultNum = 1) AND (QNTaxCrd.Adult[1].TaxNotr = No)) OR  
QNTaxCrd.Adult[1].NTCDat = NONRESPONSE) OR (((AdultNum = 2) AND  
(QNTaxCrd.Adult[1].TaxNotr = No) OR QNTaxCrd.Adult[1].NTCDat =  
NONRESPONSE)) OR (QNTaxCrd.Adult[2].TaxNotr = No) OR  
QNTaxCrd.Adult[2].NTCDat = NONRESPONSE)

## IncOld

^NameDisp

Card MMM. I would like you to think about your total household income from April 2003 and March 2004. Which one of the categories on this card best describes your annual income?

@|Annual@|@|@|Monthly@|@|Weekly

- 1.@|^P0 - ^P5,000@|@|^P0 - ^P400@|@|^P0 - ^P100
- 2.@|^P5,001 - ^P11,000@|@|^P401 - ^P900@|@|^P101 - ^P200
- 3.@|^P11,001 - ^P13,000@|^P901 - ^P1,100@|@|^P201 - ^P250
- 4.@|^P13,001 - ^P15,000@|^P1,101 - ^P1,250@|@|^P251 - ^P300
- 5.@|^P15,001 - ^P19,000@|^P1,251 - ^P1,600@|@|^P301 - ^P350
- 6.@|^P19,001 - ^P23,000@|^P1,601 - ^P1,900@|@|^P351 - ^P450
- 7.@|^P23,001 - ^P50,000@|^P1,901 - ^P4,150@|@|^P451 - ^P950
- 8.@|^P50,001 - ^P58,000@|^P4,151 - ^P4,850@|@|^P951 - ^P1,100
- 9.@|^P58,001 - ^P66,000@|^P4,851 - ^P5,500@|@|^P1,101 - ^P1,250
- 10.@|^P66,001 or above@|^P5,501 or above@|@|^P1,251 or above.

- (1) ^P0 - ^P5,000
- (2) ^P5,001 - ^P11,000
- (3) ^P11,001 - ^P13,000
- (4) ^P13,001 - ^P15,000
- (5) ^P15,001 - ^P19,000
- (6) ^P19,001 - ^P23,000
- (7) ^P23,001 - ^P50,000
- (8) ^P50,001 - ^P58,000
- (9) ^P58,001 - ^P66,000
- (10) ^P66,001 or above

## FRS0405A.BU[.QNS.Ad]

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
AND: (TotSav IN [Upto1500, To25000 .. Ov40000]) OR TotSav = NONRESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO AdultNum

**assnam[10] := 'Capital Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
AND: (TotSav IN [Upto1500, To25000 .. Ov40000]) OR TotSav = NONRESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO AdultNum

**assnam[11] := 'Index-linked Certificates'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
AND: (TotSav IN [Upto1500, To25000 .. Ov40000]) OR TotSav = NONRESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO AdultNum

**assnam[12] := 'Fixed Interest Certificates'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
AND: (TotSav IN [Upto1500, To25000 .. Ov40000]) OR TotSav = NONRESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO AdultNum

**assnam[13] := 'Pensioner's Income Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
AND: (TotSav IN [Upto1500, To25000 .. Ov40000]) OR TotSav = NONRESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO AdultNum

**assnam[14] := 'SAYE'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
AND: (TotSav IN [Upto1500, To25000 .. Ov40000]) OR TotSav = NONRESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO AdultNum

**assnam[15] := 'Premium Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
AND: (TotSav IN [Upto1500, To25000 .. Ov40000]) OR TotSav = NONRESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO AdultNum

**assnam[16] := 'Income Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QAdInt5.Adult [AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
AND: (TotSav IN [Upto1500, To25000 .. Ov40000]) OR TotSav = NONRESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO AdultNum

**assnam[17] := 'Deposit Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
AND: (TotSav IN [Upto1500, To25000 .. Ov40000]) OR TotSav = NONRESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO AdultNum

**assnam[18] := 'First Option Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
AND: (TotSav IN [Upto1500, To25000 .. Ov40000]) OR TotSav = NONRESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO AdultNum

**assnam[19] := 'Yearly Plan'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
AND: (TotSav IN [Upto1500, To25000 .. Ov40000]) OR TotSav = NONRESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO AdultNum

**assnam[20] := 'Fixed Rate Savings Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
AND: (TotSav IN [Upto1500, To25000 .. Ov40000]) OR TotSav = NONRESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO AdultNum

**assnam[21] := 'Guaranteed Equity Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
AND: (TotSav IN [Upto1500, To25000 .. Ov40000]) OR TotSav = NONRESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO AdultNum

**assnam[22] := 'Endowment not linked to current property'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
AND: (TotSav IN [Upto1500, To25000 .. Ov40000]) OR TotSav = NONRESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: In loop FOR nsnum := 10 TO 22  
AND: PA[PPerson].A[nsnum].Asset = Yes  
AND: nsnum = 22

**EndwTxt := '.**  
**Please tell me the current value of the endowment.'**

## FRS0405A.BU[.QNS.Ad[.QNSAmt[

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (TotSav IN [Upto1500, To25000 .. Ov40000]) OR TotSav = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR k := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** In loop FOR nsnum := 10 TO 22  
**AND:** PA[PPerson].A[nsnum].Asset = Yes

### PersId

\*\*\* ^Names[k] \*\*\*^S10 SAVINGS

You said ^You had ^assnam[nsnum]:  
Person identifier.

0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (TotSav IN [Upto1500, To25000 .. Ov40000]) OR TotSav = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR k := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** In loop FOR nsnum := 10 TO 22  
**AND:** PA[PPerson].A[nsnum].Asset = Yes

### AdCh

\*\*\* ^Names[k] \*\*\*^S10 SAVINGS

You said ^You had ^assnam[nsnum]:

- (1) Independent adult
- (2) Child or dependent adult

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (TotSav IN [Upto1500, To25000 .. Ov40000]) OR TotSav = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR k := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** In loop FOR nsnum := 10 TO 22  
**AND:** PA[PPerson].A[nsnum].Asset = Yes

## NSAmt

\*\*\* ^Names[k] \*\*\*^S10 SAVINGS

You said ^You had ^assnam[nsnum]:

SHOW CARD NNN

In which group on this card does the value of the investment fall^EndwTxt?

- (1) ^P1 - ^P50
- (2) ^P51 - ^P100
- (3) ^P101 - ^P250
- (4) ^P251 - ^P500
- (5) ^P501 - ^P1000
- (6) ^P1001 - ^P2000
- (7) ^P2001 - ^P3000
- (8) ^P3001 - ^P5000
- (9) ^P5001 - ^P10,000
- (10) ^P10,001 - ^P20,000
- (11) ^P20,001 - ^P30,000
- (12) ^P30,001 or over

**FRS0405A.BU[.QNS.Ad[] (continued)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (TotSav IN [Upto1500, To25000 .. Ov40000]) OR TotSav = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR k := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** In loop FOR nsnum := 10 TO 22  
**AND:** PA[PPerson].A[nsnum].Asset = Yes

**QNSAmt[nsnum].BenUnit := PNum**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (TotSav IN [Upto1500, To25000 .. Ov40000]) OR TotSav = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR k := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** In loop FOR nsnum := 10 TO 22  
**AND:** PA[PPerson].A[nsnum].Asset = Yes

**QNSAmt[nsnum].PersId := PPerson**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (TotSav IN [Upto1500, To25000 .. Ov40000]) OR TotSav = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR k := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** In loop FOR nsnum := 10 TO 22  
**AND:** PA[PPerson].A[nsnum].Asset = Yes

**QNSAmt[nsnum].AdCh := PAdCh**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (TotSav IN [Upto1500, To25000 .. Ov40000]) OR TotSav = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR k := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** In loop FOR nsnum := 10 TO 22  
**AND:** PA[PPerson].A[nsnum].Asset = Yes

**QNSAmt[nsnum].AsseType := nsnum**

## FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QAdInt5.Adult[AdultNum].OtInvA <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]

**NCDVAA := Yes**



## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets

### Assets

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** Edit = No

### Savings

THERE ARE NOW A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT SAVINGS AND INVESTMENTS.

(1) Continue

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) OR (NatCen = ONS)  
**AND:** Savings = RESPONSE  
**ERROR**

ASSET PILOT INTERVIEWERS: Start taping interview here and suppress check.  
Give respondent explanatory letter. Seek permission from respondent before taping.

ALL OTHER INTERVIEWERS: Suppress check and continue.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum

**AName := Names [[PersCont]**

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QCurrAC[]

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

**Account[pcount].BenUnit := PBU**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

**Account[pcount].Person := PPersCont**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

**Account[pcount].Seq := pcount**

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QCurrAC[.Account[

---

```
RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

### BenUnit

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

BU number

0..7

---

```
RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

### Person

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Person Id.

0..14

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

### AssetType := 1

---

```
RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

### Seq

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Asset sequence number.

0..10

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

**AdCh := Adult**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

**LPNo := PPersCont**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: (CurrAcc IN QAdInt1.Adult[LPNo].Accounts[]) AND (Basic IN
QAdInt1.Adult[LPNo].Accounts[])
```

**bank := 'Basic Bank or Current'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: (CurrAcc IN QAdInt1.Adult[LPNo].Accounts[]) AND (Basic IN
QAdInt1.Adult[LPNo].Accounts[])
```

**account := 'accounts'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: CurrAcc IN QAdInt1.Adult[LPNo].Accounts[]
```

**bank := 'Current'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: CurrAcc IN QAdInt1.Adult[LPNo].Accounts[]
```

**account := 'account(s)'**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: Basic IN QAdInt1.Adult[LPNo].Accounts[]
```

**bank := 'Basic Bank'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: Basic IN QAdInt1.Adult[LPNo].Accounts[]
```

**account := 'account(s)'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: NOT (Basic IN QAdInt1.Adult[LPNo].Accounts[])
```

**bank := 'Basic Bank/Current'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: NOT (Basic IN QAdInt1.Adult[LPNo].Accounts[])
```

**account := 'account(s)'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: ppcount = 1
```

**Order := 'first'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: ppcount = 1
```

**first := 'first'**

---

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
      AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
      AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
      AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
      Yes))
      AND: ppcount = 1
```

## AnyMon

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Now I'd like to ask you about your ^bank account(s):

At the end of last (month/pay period), did you have any money left in your ^account, after your household expenditure?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES ANY JOINT ACCOUNTS.

^IncROI1

- (1) Yes - money in (one or more) account(s)
- (2) No - no money in any ^bank account
- (3) No longer have any ^bank account(s)

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
      AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
      AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
      AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
      Yes))
      AND: NOT (ppcount = 1)
```

Order := 'next'

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
      AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
      AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
      AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
      Yes))
      AND: NOT (ppcount = 1)
```

first := 'next'

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: (AnyMon = Yes) OR (ppcount > 1)
AND: (CurrAcc IN QAdInt1.Adult[LPNo].Accounts[]) AND (Basic IN
QAdInt1.Adult[LPNo].Accounts[])
```

## KindAC

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

ASK

Which accounts shall we deal with ^first ...READ...

- (1) ...Current Accounts
- (2) Basic Accounts

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: (AnyMon = Yes) OR (ppcount > 1)
```

## AccName

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Is this account in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?

- (1) In respondent's name only
- (2) Joint account

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: (AnyMon = Yes) OR (ppcount > 1)
AND: AccName <> Sole
```

```
JOINT_SHARE := ('
INTERVIEWER: FOR ANY JOINT ' + 'ACCOUNTS, ONLY GIVE THIS
PERSON'S ' + 'SHARE OF THE BALANCE.
')
```

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (AnyMon = Yes) OR (ppcount > 1)

## MuchLeft

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Roughly how much was left in the ^Order account at the end of last (month/pay period)?  
^IncROI2

^JOINT\_SHARE  
ENTER WHOLE ^P's ONLY.

0.00..9999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (AnyMon = Yes) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**MuchLeft < 4289**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (AnyMon = Yes) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** ppcount < 4

## More

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Before entering 'No', ensure you have covered all accounts/investments of EACH type referred to in the question.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No, has no more ^bank accounts
- (3) No, has another ^bank account but it contains no money



---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (AnyMon = Yes) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** ppcount < 4  
**AND:** ((ppcount = 1) AND (CurrAcc IN QAdInt1.Adult[LPNo].Accounts[ ]))  
**AND:** (Basic IN QAdInt1.Adult[LPNo].Accounts[ ])  
**(More <> No) AND INVOLVING(QAdInt1.Adult[ ] .Accounts[ ] [LPNo] ,More)**

You said you had both a Current Account and Basic Bank account, but you have only given details of one of these.

If the respondent has both Basic Bank and Current accounts, but has no money in the account for which they have not yet given details, please use code 3 'No, has another account but it contains no money'.

If the respondent does not have both of these accounts please amend the information that you have recorded at the Accounts question.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QCurrAC[] (continued)**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 4  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[1].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0405A.BU[.Assets (continued)****Assets**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: In loop FOR j := 3 TO 5

SavAcc[j] := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: In loop FOR j := 3 TO 5  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[j - 1].Asset = Yes

SavAcc[j] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[25].Asset = Yes

SavAcc[6] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (PA[PersCont].A[25].Asset = Yes)

SavAcc[6] := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[5].Asset = Yes

SavAcc[7] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (PA[PersCont].A[5].Asset = Yes)

SavAcc[7] := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[28].Asset = Yes

SavAcc[8] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (PA[PersCont].A[28].Asset = Yes)

SavAcc[8] := 0

---

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QASaveAC[]

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

**Account[pcount].BenUnit := PBU**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

**Account[pcount].Person := PPersCont**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

**Account[pcount].Seq := pcount**

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QASaveAC[.Account[

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

**SavName[3] := 'NSB Ordinary Account'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

**SavName[4] := 'NSB Investment Account'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

**SavName[5] := 'TESSA'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

**SavName[6] := 'ISA'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

**SavName[7] := 'Savings A/C'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

**SavName[8] := 'Credit Union'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: In loop FOR sx := 3 TO 8
AND: SavAcc[sx] = 1
```

**SavAccs := (SavAccs + SavName[sx] + '(s), ')**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: In loop FOR sx := 3 TO 8
AND: SavAcc[sx] = 1
```

**SavCodes := (SavCodes + STR(sx,1) + ': ' + SavName[sx] + '
')**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: LEN (SavAccs) > 2
AND: SUBSTRING (SavAccs, LEN (SavAccs) - 1, 2) = ,
```

**SavAccs := SUBSTRING(SavAccs,1,LENGTH(SavAccs) - 2)**

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

## BenUnit

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

BU number

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

## Person

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Person Id.

0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

## AsseType

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Type of asset

0..28

---

```
RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

## Seq

```
*** ^AName ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS
```

Asset sequence number.

0..10

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

**AdCh := Adult**

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: ppcount = 1
```

## Intro

```
*** ^AName ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS
```

Now I'd like to ask you about your ^SavAccs that you mentioned earlier.

Do you still have these accounts?

- (1) STILL has any such accounts
- (2) ALL such accounts now disposed of
- (3) Does not wish to give details of such accounts

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
AND: ppcount = 1
```

**first := 'first'**



---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
AND: NOT (ppcount = 1)
```

**first := 'next'**

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
```

## KindOf

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

ASK OR CODE: Which accounts shall we deal with ^first?

^SavCodes

3..8

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
AND: KindOf = RESPONSE
(SavAcc[[KindOf] = 1) AND
INVOLVING(QAdInt1.Adult[.Accounts[ [PersCont], KindOf)
```

The code at 'KindOf' is not valid for this question. Check codes at Accounts

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
AND: KindOf IN [3 .. 5]
```

**AsseType := (KindOf - 1)**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
AND: KindOf = 6
```

**AsseType := 25**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
AND: KindOf = 7
```

**AsseType := 5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
AND: KindOf = 8
```

**AsseType := 28**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
AND: KindOf = RESPONSE
```

**AccDisp := SavName[KindOf]**

---

```
DISPLAY IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
AND: KindOf = RESPONSE
```

## AccDisp

```
*** ^AName ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS
```

Displays kind of account currently dealt with.

```
STRING[22]
```

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
AND: KindOf IN [3, 4, 7, 8]
```

## AccName

```
*** ^AName ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS
```

Is this account in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?

- (1) Sole account
  - (2) Joint account
- 

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
AND: KindOf IN [3, 4, 7, 8]
AND: AccName <> Sole
```

```
JOINT_SHARE := ('
INTERVIEWER: FOR ANY JOINT ' + 'ACCOUNTS, ONLY GIVE THIS
PERSON'S SHARE ' + 'OF THE BALANCE.')
```

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## MuchAcc

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

For an ISA do not include any savings held in Life Insurance.

0.00..9999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**(AdCh = Adult) AND (MuchAcc < 12397)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** ppcount < 9

## More

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Before entering 'No', ensure you have covered all accounts/investments of EACH type referred to in the question.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Account[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QASaveAC[] (continued)**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR  
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR  
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 9  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR  
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((((SavAcc[3] = 1) OR (SavAcc[4] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[5] = 1)) OR  
(SavAcc[6] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[7] = 1)) OR (SavAcc[8] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[].Assets (continued)

### Assets

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
  AND: In loop FOR j := 6 TO 9
```

EType[j] := 0

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
  AND: In loop FOR j := 6 TO 9  
  AND: PA[PersCont].A[j].Asset = Yes
```

EType[j] := 1

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QAEquity[]

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
  (EType[9] = 1)
```

**TDo := No**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
  (EType[9] = 1)
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

**Equity[pcount].BenUnit := PBU**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
  (EType[9] = 1)
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

**Equity[pcount].Person := PPersCont**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
  (EType[9] = 1)
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

**Equity[pcount].Seq := pcount**



## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QAEquity[.Equity[

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
(EType[9] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

**EquiName[6] := 'Government Gilt-edged stock'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
(EType[9] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

**EquiName[7] := 'Unit Trusts/Investment Trusts'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
(EType[9] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

**EquiName[8] := 'Stocks & Shares'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
(EType[9] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

**EquiName[9] := 'PEP'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
(EType[9] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR ex := 6 TO 9
AND: EType[ex] = 1
```

**EquiCodes := (EquiCodes + STR(ex,1) + ': ' + EquiName[ex] + '')**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
(EType[9] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR ex := 6 TO 9
AND: EType[ex] = 1
```

**EquitTxt := (EquitTxt + EquiName[ex] + ', ')**

---

```
RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
(EType[9] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

## BDo

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

```
RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
(EType[9] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

## BenUnit

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

BU number

0..7

---

```
RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
(EType[9] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

## Person

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Person Id.

0..14

---

---

```
RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
(EType[9] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

## AsseType

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Type of asset

0..28

---

```
RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
(EType[9] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

## Seq

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Asset sequence number.

0..10

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
(EType[9] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

## AdCh := Adult

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
(EType[9] = 1)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
AND: ppcount = 1
```

## Intro

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Now I'd like to ask you about your ^EquitTxt that you mentioned earlier.

Do you still have such assets?

- (1) STILL has any such assets
- (2) ALL such assets now disposed of
- (3) Does not wish to give details of such assets

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
  (EType[9] = 1)
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
  AND: ppcount = 1
```

order := 'first'

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
  (EType[9] = 1)
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
  AND: NOT (ppcount = 1)
```

order := 'next'

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
  (EType[9] = 1)
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
  AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
```

## KindOf

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Now I'd like to deal with each investment in turn...

ASK OR CODE: Which investment shall we deal with ^order?

^EquiCodes

6.9

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
  (EType[9] = 1)
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
  AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
  EType[[KindOf] = 1
```

The code at KindOf is not valid for this question.

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
  (EType[9] = 1)
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
  AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
  AND: KindOf IN [6 .. 9]
```

**AsseType := KindOf**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
  (EType[9] = 1)
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
  AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
  AND: KindOf = 6
```

**Prompt := 'Please describe it as fully as possible.'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
  (EType[9] = 1)
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
  AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
  AND: KindOf IN [7, 9]
```

**Prompt := ('Please give the name of the company ' + 'and the name of the fund, policy, ' + 'bond, etc.')**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
  (EType[9] = 1)
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
  AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
  AND: KindOf = 8
```

**Prompt := ('Please give the full name of the ' + 'company, and describe the shares as ' + 'fully as possible.')**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR (EType[9] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## NameOf

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Give full details of the name of the company issuing or managing the shares/unit trusts/PEP, and the full name of the investment.

STRING[40]

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR (EType[9] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** AsseType = 9

**HowMany := 1**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR (EType[9] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** NOT (AsseType = 9)

## HowMany

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

How many shares/bonds/units do you hold?

FOR JOINT HOLDINGS, ONLY GIVE THIS PERSON'S SHARE.

1..999997

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR (EType[9] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** NOT (AsseType = 9)  
**(HowMany <= 5000) OR HowMany=NONRESPONSE**

Are you sure? Over 5000 sounds rather large for any individual holding. Please check your answer.

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR (EType[9] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## HowHold

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Approximately how much is the value of that holding?  
^IncROI3

ENTER WHOLE ^P's ONLY.  
FOR JOINT HOLDINGS, ONLY GIVE THIS PERSON'S SHARE.

0.00..9999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR (EType[9] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**(AdCh = Adult) AND (HowHold < 16574)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR (EType[9] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** AsseType = 6

## PIPeriod

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

What is the period of the plan?  
WAR LOANS SHOULD BE CODED AS UNDATED (4)

- (1) Up to 5 years (shorts)
- (2) 5-15 years (mediums)
- (3) Over 15 years (longs)
- (4) Undated

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR  
(EType[9] = 1)  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
AND: ((Edit = Yes) AND HowHold <> EMPTY) AND (KindOf IN [6 .. 8])

**BDo := Yes**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR  
(EType[9] = 1)  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
AND: ((Edit = Yes) AND HowHold <> EMPTY) AND (KindOf IN [6 .. 8])

## Spare

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

FOR EDIT USE, ENTER AMOUNT.

TO LEAVE IT FOR NOW, PRESS <Enter> AND SUPPRESS WARNING.

IF AMOUNT CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED, CODE DON'T KNOW <Ctrl+K>.

0.00..9999997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR  
(EType[9] = 1)  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
AND: ((Edit = Yes) AND HowHold <> EMPTY) AND (KindOf IN [6 .. 8])  
AND: (Spare = RESPONSE) OR (Spare = DONTKNOW)

**BDo := No**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR  
(EType[9] = 1)  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
AND: ((Edit = Yes) AND HowHold <> EMPTY) AND (KindOf IN [6 .. 8])  
(Spare = RESPONSE) OR (Spare = DONTKNOW)

A VALUE IS GIVEN FOR SHARES/BONDS/UNITS, THIS CAN BE CHECKED.



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR  
(EType[9] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** ppcount < 10

## More

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Before entering 'No', ensure you have covered all accounts/investments of EACH type referred to in the question.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR  
(EType[9] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR  
(EType[9] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR  
(EType[9] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR  
(EType[9] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QAEquity[] (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR  
(EType[9] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Equity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** Equity[pcount].BDo = Yes

**TDo := Yes**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR  
(EType[9] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR  
(EType[9] = 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 10  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR  
(EType[9] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR  
(EType[9] = 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets (continued)

### Assets

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (((EType[6] = 1) OR (EType[7] = 1)) OR (EType[8] = 1)) OR
  (EType[9] = 1)
  AND: QAEquity[PersCont].TDo = Yes
```

**IAssDo := Yes**

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QACertif]

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset =
  Yes)
```

**TDo := No**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset =
  Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

**Certif[pcount].BenUnit := PBU**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset =
  Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

**Certif[pcount].Person := PPersCont**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset =
  Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

**Certif[pcount].Seq := pcount**

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QACertif[.Certif[

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

### BenUnit

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

BU number

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

### Person

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Person Id.

0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

### AsseType

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Type of asset

0..28

---

```
RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset =
Yes)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

## Seq

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Asset sequence number.

0..10

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset =
Yes)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

## AdCh := Adult

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset =
Yes)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

## LPNo := PersCont

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset =
Yes)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
AND: ppcount = 1
```

## Intro

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Now I'd like to ask you about your Index-Linked and Fixed Interest Certificates, dealing with each issue in turn.

INTERVIEWER CODE:

- (1) TO CONTINUE
- (3) Does not wish to give details of such assets

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: ppcount = 1

**order := 'first'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: NOT (ppcount = 1)

**order := 'next'**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## Issue

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

What is the ^order issue that you hold?

INTERVIEWER: IF ISSUE NUMBER NOT KNOWN, ENTER DK, AND ESTABLISH WHETHER Index-linked or Fixed Interest AT THE NEXT QUESTION.

STRING[20]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## IdxFix

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

INTERVIEWER CODE: Is this issue Index-linked or Fixed Interest?

- (1) Index-linked
- (2) Fixed Interest



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## IssDate

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

When did you acquire that issue?

ENTER DATE (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH).

DATE

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**(IssDate <= QSignIn.StartDat) OR IssDate=NONRESPONSE**

You have entered a future date, please amend.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**(IssDate.YEAR > 1920) OR IssDate=NONRESPONSE**

Please check, this seem too long ago.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** (QSignIn.StartDat = RESPONSE) AND (AgeOf[LPNo] > 0)  
**AND:** IssDate = RESPONSE  
**AND:** IssDate.YEAR < (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[LPNo])  
**ERROR AND INVOLVING(IssDate)**

That was before the respondent was born. Check your answer please.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## IssVal

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

What was the total value of the certificate when you acquired it?

0.00..9999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
AND: Edit = No  
(AdCh = Adult) AND (IssVal < 9001)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
AND: (Edit = Yes) AND IssVal <> EMPTY

**BDo := Yes**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
AND: (Edit = Yes) AND IssVal <> EMPTY

## Spare

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

FOR EDIT USE, ENTER AMOUNT.

TO LEAVE IT FOR NOW, PRESS <Enter> AND SUPPRESS WARNING.

IF AMOUNT CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED, CODE DON'T KNOW <Ctrl+K>.

0.00..9999997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
AND: (Edit = Yes) AND IssVal <> EMPTY  
AND: (Spare = RESPONSE) OR (Spare = DONTKNOW)

**BDo := No**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** (Edit = Yes) AND IssVal <> EMPTY  
(Spare = RESPONSE) OR (Spare = DONTKNOW)

A VALUE IS GIVEN FOR National Savings and Investments Certificates, THIS CAN BE CHECKED.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** ppcount < 5

## More

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Before entering 'No', ensure you have covered all accounts/investments of EACH type referred to in the question.

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QACertif] (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
    **AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
    **AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Certif[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
    **AND:** Certif[pcount].BDo = Yes

**TDo := Yes**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
    **AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
    **AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0405A.BU[.Assets (continued)****Assets**


---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset =
Yes)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 5
AND: QACertif[PersCont].Certif[idx].IdxFix = Index
PA[] .A[] .Asset [PersCont,11] = Yes

```

Previously, in the Benefit Unit questionnaire (OtInvA), you recorded some Fixed Interest Certificates, but no Index-linked Certificates. If the respondent has any Index-linked Certificates, please go back and change OtInvA, else change here (at IdxFix).

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset =
Yes)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 5
AND: QACertif[PersCont].Certif[idx].IdxFix = Fixed
PA[] .A[] .Asset [PersCont,12] = Yes

```

Previously, in the Benefit Unit questionnaire (OtInvA), you recorded some Index-linked Certificates, but no Fixed Interest Certificates. If the respondent has any Fixed Interest Certificates, please go back and change OtInvA, else change here (at IdxFix).

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset =
Yes)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 5
AND: QACertif[PersCont].Certif[idx].IdxFix = Index

```

**QACertif[PersCont].Certif[idx].AsseType := 11**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset =
Yes)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 5
AND: QACertif[PersCont].Certif[idx].IdxFix = Fixed

```

**QACertif[PersCont].Certif[idx].AsseType := 12**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset =
Yes)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 5
AND: QACertif[PersCont].Certif[idx].IdxFix = NONRESPONSE
AND: PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes

```

**QACertif[PersCont].Certif[idx].AsseType := 11**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset =
  Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: QACertif[PersCont].Certif[idx].IdxFix = NONRESPONSE
  AND: PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes

```

**QACertif[PersCont].Certif[idx].AsseType := 12**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset =
  Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: QACertif[PersCont].Certif[idx].IdxFix = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset = Yes)

```

**QACertif[PersCont].Certif[idx].AsseType := 11**

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset =
  Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 5
  RESERVECHECK

```

**RESERVECHECK**

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset =
  Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 5
  RESERVECHECK

```

**RESERVECHECK**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PA[PersCont].A[11].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[12].Asset =
  Yes)
  AND: QACertif[PersCont].TDo = Yes

```

**IAssDo := Yes**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: PA[PersCont].A[13].Asset = Yes

```

**QPGIB[PersCont].BenUnit := BNum**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: PA[PersCont].A[13].Asset = Yes

```

**QPGIB[PersCont].Person := PersCont**

---



---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[13].Asset = Yes

QPGIB[PersCont].AsseType := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[13].Asset = Yes

QPGIB[PersCont].Seq := 1

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QPGIB[]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[13].Asset = Yes

### BenUnit

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
BU number  
  
0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[13].Asset = Yes

### Person

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Person Id.  
  
0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[13].Asset = Yes

### AsseType

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Type of asset  
  
0..28

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[13].Asset = Yes

### Seq

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Asset sequence number.  
  
0..10

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[13].Asset = Yes

**AdCh := Adult**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[13].Asset = Yes

## Intro

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Now I'd like to ask about your PENSIONER'S GUARANTEED INCOME BOND.

INTERVIEWER CODE:

- (1) TO CONTINUE
- (3) Does not wish to give details of such assets

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[13].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** Intro = Still

## PGIBVal

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

What is the total value of the Pensioner's Guaranteed Income Bond that you hold?  
ENTER WHOLE ^P's ONLY.

INTERVIEWER: IF BOND HELD JOINTLY, ONLY GIVE THIS PERSON'S SHARE.

0.00..9999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[13].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** Intro = Still  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**PGIBVal < 15615**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[13].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** Intro = Still  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**(PGIBVal <= 100000) OR PGIBVal=NONRESPONSE**

Are you sure?

The maximum value for Pensioner's Guaranteed Income Bonds is ^P100,000. Please amend the amount or explain circumstances in a Note.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[13].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** Intro = Still  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**(PGIBVal >= 500) OR PGIBVal=NONRESPONSE**

Are you sure?

The minimum value for Pensioner's Guaranteed Income Bonds is ^P500. Please amend the amount or explain circumstances in a Note.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[13].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[13].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[13].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[13].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[13].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QSAYE[]

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes

TDo := No

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

SAYE[pcount].BenUnit := PBU

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

SAYE[pcount].Person := PPersCont

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

SAYE[pcount].AsseType := 14

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

SAYE[pcount].Seq := pcount

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QSAYE[.SAYE[

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

### BenUnit

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
BU number  
  
0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

### Person

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Person Id.  
  
0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

### AsseType

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Type of asset  
  
0..28

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

### Seq

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Asset sequence number.  
  
0..10

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

**AdCh := Adult**

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
AND: ppcount = 1
```

**I**

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Now I'd like to ask you about your Save-As-You-Earn (SAYE) schemes dealing with each one in turn.

INTERVIEWER CODE:

- (1) TO CONTINUE
  - (3) Does not wish to give details of such assets
- 

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
AND: ppcount = 1
```

**order := 'first'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
AND: NOT (ppcount = 1)
```

**order := 'next'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

**LPNo := PersCont**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## T

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Thinking of the ^order scheme, is this a NATIONAL SAVINGS AND INVESTMENTS scheme, or is it with a bank or building society?

- (1) National Savings & Investments
- (2) Bank/Building Society

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** (T = NatSav) OR (T = DONTKNOW)

## IssHold

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Which issue do you hold?

STRING[20]

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## SAYEDat

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

When did you start the SAYE?

ENTER DATE (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH).

DATE

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**(SAYEDat <= QSignIn.StartDat) OR SAYEDat=NONRESPONSE**

You have entered a future date, please amend.



---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**(SAYEDat.YEAR > 1920) OR SAYEDat=NONRESPONSE**

Please check, this seem too long ago.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** (QSignIn.StartDat = RESPONSE) AND (AgeOf[LPNo] > 0)  
**AND:** SAYEDat.YEAR < (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[LPNo])  
**ERROR AND INVOLVING(SAYEDat)**

That was before the respondent was born. Check your answer please.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## SAYEPd

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Interviewers: under the current SAYE schemes, savers can choose a 3, 5 or 7 year period. So on recent SAYE schemes (since 1995) you would only expect answers of 3, 5 or 7.

1..40

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## Amount

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

How much do you regularly pay?

0.00..9999997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** (Amount = RESPONSE) AND (Amount > 0)

## SAYEPx

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** (Amount = RESPONSE) AND (Amount > 0)

## Pd

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** (Amount = RESPONSE) AND (Amount > 0)  
**AND:** Pd = Note

## SAYEPx

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## AmtNow

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Approximately how much is there in the SAYE. now?

ENTER WHOLE ^P's ONLY.

0.00..9999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**Pd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** T = NatSav  
**((SAYEDat.YEAR < 1994) OR ((SAYEDat.YEAR = 1994) AND (SAYEDat.MONTH < 12))) AND INVOLVING(SAYEDat)**

Are you sure? Save As You Earn ended in Nov 1994 (although schemes starting before then are still valid). Please check with the respondent.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AmtNow < 5231**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
AND: Edit = No  
AND: (AmtNow > 12000) AND AmtNow <> NONRESPONSE  
**T = NatSav**

Are you sure? The value of National Savings and Investments SAYE schemes cannot normally exceed ^P12000. Please check your answer.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
AND: (Edit = Yes) AND AmtNow <> EMPTY

**BDo := Yes**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
AND: (Edit = Yes) AND AmtNow <> EMPTY

## Spare

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

FOR EDIT USE, ENTER AMOUNT.

TO LEAVE IT FOR NOW, PRESS <Enter> AND SUPPRESS WARNING.

IF AMOUNT CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED, CODE DON'T KNOW <Ctrl+K>.

0.00..9999997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
AND: (Edit = Yes) AND AmtNow <> EMPTY  
AND: (Spare = RESPONSE) OR (Spare = DONTKNOW)

**BDo := No**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** (Edit = Yes) AND AmtNow <> EMPTY  
(Spare = RESPONSE) OR (Spare = DONTKNOW)

A VALUE IS GIVEN FOR SAYE, THIS CAN BE CHECKED.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (I = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** ppcount < 5

## More

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Before entering 'No', ensure you have covered all accounts/investments of EACH type referred to in the question.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QSAYE[ (continued)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
    **AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
    **AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (SAYE[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
    **AND:** SAYE[pcount].BDo = Yes

**TDo := Yes**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
    **AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
    **AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets (continued)

### Assets

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[14].Asset = Yes  
AND: QSAYE[PersCont].TDo = Yes

IAssDo := Yes

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[15].Asset = Yes

QPremium[PersCont].BenUnit := BNum

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[15].Asset = Yes

QPremium[PersCont].Person := PersCont

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[15].Asset = Yes

QPremium[PersCont].AsseType := 15

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[15].Asset = Yes

QPremium[PersCont].Seq := 1

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QPremium[]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[15].Asset = Yes

### BenUnit

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
BU number  
  
0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[15].Asset = Yes

### Person

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Person Id.  
  
0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[15].Asset = Yes

### AsseType

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Type of asset  
  
0..28

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[15].Asset = Yes

### Seq

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Asset sequence number.  
  
0..10

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[15].Asset = Yes

**AdCh := Adult**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[15].Asset = Yes

**CPBonds := UPCASE(PBonds)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[15].Asset = Yes

## Prem

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Now I'd like to ask about your ^CPBonds.

What is the total value of your ^PBonds?

ENTER WHOLE ^P's ONLY.

0.00..9999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[15].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** AsseType = 15  
**(AdCh = Adult) AND (Prem < 10001)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. Premium bonds can have a maximum of ^P30,000 in them. If so, suppress warning and continue but make a note.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[15].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[15].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[15].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[15].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[15].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets (continued)

### Assets

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[16].Asset = Yes

**QNSIB[PersCont].BenUnit := BNum**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[16].Asset = Yes

**QNSIB[PersCont].Person := PersCont**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[16].Asset = Yes

**QNSIB[PersCont].Seq := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[16].Asset = Yes

**QNSIB[PersCont].AsseType := 16**

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QNSIB[]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[16].Asset = Yes

### BenUnit

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
BU number  
  
0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[16].Asset = Yes

### Person

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Person Id.  
  
0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[16].Asset = Yes

### AsseType

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Type of asset  
  
0..28

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[16].Asset = Yes

### Seq

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Asset sequence number.  
  
0..10

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[16].Asset = Yes

**AdCh := Adult**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[16].Asset = Yes

## Intro

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Now I'd like to ask about your NATIONAL SAVINGS & INVESTMENTS INCOME BONDS.

INTERVIEWER CODE:

- (1) TO CONTINUE
- (3) Does not wish to give details of such assets

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[16].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** Intro = Still

## NSIB

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

You said that you have some National Savings & Investments Income Bonds.  
How many Income Bonds do you have?

0..999997

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[16].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** Intro = Still

## NSIBVal

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

What is the total value of the National Savings & Investments Income Bonds that you hold?

ENTER WHOLE ^P's ONLY.

0.00..9999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[16].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** Intro = Still  
**AND:** Edit = No  
(AdCh = Adult) AND (NSIBVal < 14798)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[16].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[16].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[16].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[16].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[16].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QABonds[]

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)

**TDo := No**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

**Bond[pcount].BenUnit := PBU**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

**Bond[pcount].Person := PPersCont**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

**Bond[pcount].Seq := pcount**

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QABonds[.Bond[

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

### BenUnit

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
BU number  
  
0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

### Person

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Person Id.  
  
0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

### AsseType

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Type of asset  
  
0..28

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

### Seq

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Asset sequence number.  
  
0..10

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset =
Yes)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

**AdCh := Adult**

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset =
Yes)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
AND: ppcount = 1
```

## Intro

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Now I'd like to ask about your ^bondname Bonds, dealing with each issue in turn.

INTERVIEWER CODE:

- (1) TO CONTINUE
  - (3) Does not wish to give details of such assets
- 

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset =
Yes)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
AND: ppcount = 1
```

**order := 'first'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset =
Yes)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
AND: NOT (ppcount = 1)
```

**order := 'next'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset =
Yes)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

**LPNo := PersCont**

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** BondType = 1

## CapDep

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

INTERVIEWER CODE: Is this bond a Capital Bond or a Deposit Bond?

- (1) Capital Bond
- (2) Deposit Bond

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## BondDat

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Thinking of the ^order bond, when did you acquire it?

ENTER DATE (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH).

DATE

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**(BondDat <= QSignIn.StartDat) OR BondDat=NONRESPONSE**

You have entered a future date, please amend.

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**(BondDat.YEAR > 1920) OR BondDat=NONRESPONSE**

Please check, this seem too long ago.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** (QSignIn.StartDat = RESPONSE) AND (AgeOf[LPNo] > 0)  
**AND:** BondDat.YEAR < (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[LPNo])  
**ERROR AND INVOLVING(BondDat)**

That was before the respondent was born. Check your answer please.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** (CapDep = Deposit) AND (BondDat.YEAR >= 1989)  
**ERROR**

Deposit bonds were withdrawn from sale in 1988. Please check that the date has been entered correctly and that the correct type of bond has been entered.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** (CapDep = Deposit) AND (QSignIn.StartDat >= TODATE  
(2001.9999999999968, 7, 1))  
**ERROR**

Deposit bonds were all redeemed in June 2002. Please check that the correct type of bond has been entered.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
AND: CapDep = Capital

**is\_value := 'was the original value'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
AND: NOT (CapDep = Capital)

**is\_value := 'is the total value'**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## BondVal

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

What ^is\_value of the bond?

ENTER WHOLE ^P's ONLY.

0.00..9999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** (BondType = 1) AND BondVal <> NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** Edit = No  
(AdCh = Adult) AND (BondVal < 7001)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** (BondType = 1) AND BondVal <> NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** CapDep = Capital

## BondSer

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

What is the series number of the bond?

0..97

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** (Edit = Yes) AND BondVal <> EMPTY

**BDo := Yes**

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset =
Yes)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
AND: (Edit = Yes) AND BondVal <> EMPTY
```

## Spare

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

FOR EDIT USE, ENTER AMOUNT.

TO LEAVE IT FOR NOW, PRESS <Enter> AND SUPPRESS WARNING.

IF AMOUNT CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED, CODE DON'T KNOW <Ctrl+K>.

0.00..9999997.00

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset =
Yes)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
AND: (Edit = Yes) AND BondVal <> EMPTY
AND: (Spare = RESPONSE) OR (Spare = DONTKNOW)
```

**BDo := No**

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset =
Yes)
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
AND: (Edit = Yes) AND BondVal <> EMPTY
(Spare = RESPONSE) OR (Spare = DONTKNOW)
```

A VALUE IS GIVEN FOR ^bondname BONDS, THIS CAN BE CHECKED.



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** ppcount < PMax

## More

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Before entering 'No', ensure you have covered all accounts/investments of EACH type referred to in the question.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QABonds[ (continued)

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset =
  Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 6
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (Bond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
  AND: Bond[pcount].BDo = Yes
```

**TDo := Yes**

**FRS0405A.BU[.Assets (continued)****Assets**


---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset =
  Yes)
  AND: QABonds[PersCont].TDo = Yes

```

**IAssDo := Yes**

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset =
  Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 6
  AND: QABonds[PersCont].Bond[idx].CapDep = Capital
  PA[.A[10].Asset[PersCont,10] = Yes

```

Previously, in the Benefit Unit questionnaire, you recorded some Deposit Bonds, but no Capital Bonds. If the respondent has any Capital Bonds, please go back and change in the BU qu'aire, else change here (at CapDep).

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset =
  Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 6
  AND: QABonds[PersCont].Bond[idx].CapDep = Deposit
  PA[.A[17].Asset[PersCont,17] = Yes

```

Previously, in the Benefit Unit questionnaire, you recorded some Capital Bonds, but no Deposit Bonds. If the respondent has any Deposit Bonds, please go back and change in the BU qu'aire, else change here (at CapDep).

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset =
  Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 6
  AND: QABonds[PersCont].Bond[idx].CapDep = Capital

```

**QABonds[PersCont].Bond[idx].AsseType := 10**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset =
  Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 6
  AND: QABonds[PersCont].Bond[idx].CapDep = Deposit

```

**QABonds[PersCont].Bond[idx].AsseType := 17**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** QABonds[PersCont].Bond[idx].CapDep = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes

**QABonds[PersCont].Bond[idx].AsseType := 10**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** QABonds[PersCont].Bond[idx].CapDep = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes

**QABonds[PersCont].Bond[idx].AsseType := 17**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** QABonds[PersCont].Bond[idx].CapDep = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)

**QABonds[PersCont].Bond[idx].AsseType := 10**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 6  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (PA[PersCont].A[10].Asset = Yes) OR (PA[PersCont].A[17].Asset = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 6  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[18].Asset = Yes

**QFirstOp[PersCont].BenUnit := BNum**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[18].Asset = Yes

**QFirstOp[PersCont].Person := PersCont**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[18].Asset = Yes

**QFirstOp[PersCont].AsseType := 18**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[18].Asset = Yes

**QFirstOp[PersCont].Seq := 1**

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QFirstOp[]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[18].Asset = Yes

### BenUnit

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
BU number  
  
0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[18].Asset = Yes

### Person

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Person Id.  
  
0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[18].Asset = Yes

### AsseType

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Type of asset  
  
0..28

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[18].Asset = Yes

### Seq

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Asset sequence number.  
  
0..10

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[18].Asset = Yes

**AdCh := Adult**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[18].Asset = Yes

**CPBonds := UPCASE(PBonds)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[18].Asset = Yes

## Prem

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Now I'd like to ask about your ^CPBonds.

What is the total value of your ^PBonds?

ENTER WHOLE ^P's ONLY.

0.00..9999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[18].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** AsseType = 15  
**(AdCh = Adult) AND (Prem < 10001)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. Premium bonds can have a maximum of ^P30,000 in them. If so, suppress warning and continue but make a note.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[18].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[18].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[18].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---



---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[18].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[18].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets (continued)

### Assets

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[19].Asset = Yes

**QYPlan[PersCont].BenUnit := BNum**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[19].Asset = Yes

**QYPlan[PersCont].Person := PersCont**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[19].Asset = Yes

**QYPlan[PersCont].AsseType := 19**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[19].Asset = Yes

**QYPlan[PersCont].Seq := 1**

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QYPlan[

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[19].Asset = Yes

### BenUnit

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
BU number

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[19].Asset = Yes

### Person

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Person Id.

0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[19].Asset = Yes

### AsseType

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Type of asset

0..28

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[19].Asset = Yes

### Seq

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Asset sequence number.

0..10

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[19].Asset = Yes

**AdCh := Adult**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[19].Asset = Yes

**CPBonds := UPCASE(PBonds)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[19].Asset = Yes

## Prem

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Now I'd like to ask about your ^CPBonds.

What is the total value of your ^PBonds?

ENTER WHOLE ^P's ONLY.

0.00..9999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[19].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** AsseType = 15  
**(AdCh = Adult) AND (Prem < 10001)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. Premium bonds can have a maximum of ^P30,000 in them. If so, suppress warning and continue but make a note.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[19].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[19].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[19].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[19].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[19].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QFixRate[]

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes

**TDo := No**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

**FRBond[pcount].BenUnit := PBU**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

**FRBond[pcount].Person := PPersCont**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

**FRBond[pcount].Seq := pcount**

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QFixRate[.FRBond[

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

### BenUnit

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
BU number  
  
0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

### Person

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Person Id.  
  
0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

### AsseType

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Type of asset  
  
0..28

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

### Seq

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Asset sequence number.  
  
0..10

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

**AdCh := Adult**

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
AND: ppcount = 1
```

## Intro

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Now I'd like to ask you about your Fixed Rate Savings Bonds, dealing with each issue in turn.

INTERVIEWER CODE:

- (1) TO CONTINUE
  - (3) Does not wish to give details of such assets
- 

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
AND: ppcount = 1
```

**order := 'first'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
AND: NOT (ppcount = 1)
```

**order := 'next'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
```

**LPNo := PersCont**



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## Issue

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
What is the ^order issue that you hold?

1..20

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## BondDat

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
In which month and year did you acquire that issue?

ENTER DATE, USING '15TH' FOR DAY OF MONTH.

DATE

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** (QSignIn.StartDat = RESPONSE) AND (AgeOf[LPNo] > 0)  
**AND:** BondDat.YEAR < (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[LPNo])  
**ERROR AND INVOLVING(BondDat)**

That was before the respondent was born. Check your answer please.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## BondVal

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
What was the original value of the bond?

0.00..9999997.00

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## BondPd

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

What is the period of your Fixed Rate Savings Bond?

- (1) One Year
- (2) Three Years
- (3) Five Years

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## BondType

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Do you receive a monthly income from the bond or is the interest added to the bond?

- (1) Monthly income
- (2) Interest added to bond value

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** (Edit = Yes) AND BondVal <> EMPTY

**BDo := Yes**

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
      AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes
      AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
      AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
      AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
      AND: (Edit = Yes) AND BondVal <> EMPTY
```

## Spare

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

FOR EDIT USE, ENTER AMOUNT.

TO LEAVE IT FOR NOW, PRESS <Enter> AND SUPPRESS WARNING.

IF AMOUNT CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED, CODE DON'T KNOW <Ctrl+K>.

0.00..9999997.00

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
      AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes
      AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
      AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
      AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
      AND: (Edit = Yes) AND BondVal <> EMPTY
      AND: (Spare = RESPONSE) OR (Spare = DONTKNOW)
```

**BDo := No**

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
      AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes
      AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
      AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
      AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
      AND: (Edit = Yes) AND BondVal <> EMPTY
      (Spare = RESPONSE) OR (Spare = DONTKNOW)
```

A VALUE IS GIVEN FOR FIXED RATE SAVINGS BONDS, THIS CAN BE CHECKED.

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
      AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes
      AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
      AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))
      AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)
      RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** ppcount < 5

## More

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Do you have any more Fixed Rate Savings Bonds

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QFixRate[] (continued)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
    **AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
    **AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (FRBond[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
    **AND:** FRBond[pcount].BDo = Yes

**TDo := Yes**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
    **AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
    **AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets (continued)

### Assets

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
  AND: PA[PersCont].A[20].Asset = Yes  
  AND: QFixRate[PersCont].TDo = Yes
```

```
IAssDo := Yes
```



## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QGEquity[]

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes
```

**TDo := No**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

**GEquity[pcount].BenUnit := PBU**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

**GEquity[pcount].Person := PPersCont**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

**GEquity[pcount].AsseType := 21**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
  AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

**GEquity[pcount].Seq := pcount**

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QGEquity[.GEquity[

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

### BenUnit

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
BU number  
  
0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

### Person

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Person Id.  
  
0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

### AsseType

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Type of asset  
  
0..28

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

### Seq

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Asset sequence number.  
  
0..10

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

**AdCh := Adult**

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: ppcount = 1
```

## Intro

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Now I'd like to ask you about your Guaranteed Equity Bond schemes dealing with each one in turn.

INTERVIEWER CODE:

- (1) TO CONTINUE
- (3) Does not wish to give details of such assets

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: ppcount = 1
```

**order := 'first'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: NOT (ppcount = 1)
```

**order := 'next'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

**LPNo := PersCont**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## GEBType

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Thinking of the ^order scheme is this a NATIONAL SAVINGS scheme or is it with a BANK or BUILDING SOCIETY?

- (1) National Savings
- (2) Bank / Building Society

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## GEBDat

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

When did you start the Guaranteed Equity Bond?

ENTER DATE (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH).

DATE

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**(GEBDat <= QSignIn.StartDat) OR GEBDat=NONRESPONSE**

You have entered a future date, please amend.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** ((QSignIn.StartDat = RESPONSE) AND (GEBDat = RESPONSE)) AND (AgeOf[LPNo] > 0)  
**AND:** GEBDat.YEAR < (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[LPNo])  
**ERROR AND INVOLVING(GEBDat)**

That was before the respondent was born. Check your answer please.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## GEBPd

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Is your scheme five, six or seven years?

INTERVIEWER: Under the current G.E.B. Scheme savers can choose a 5, 6 or 7 year period.

- (1) Five years
- (2) Six Years
- (3) Seven years
- (4) Other period (make a note of other period)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## AmtNow

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Approximately how much is there in the Guaranteed Equity Bonds now?

ENTER WHOLE ^P's ONLY.

0.00..9999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AmtNow < 15000**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
AND: (Edit = Yes) AND AmtNow <> EMPTY

**BDo := Yes**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
AND: (Edit = Yes) AND AmtNow <> EMPTY

## Spare

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

FOR EDIT USE, ENTER AMOUNT.

TO LEAVE IT FOR NOW, PRESS <Enter> AND SUPPRESS WARNING.

IF AMOUNT CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED, CODE DON'T KNOW <Ctrl+K>.

0.00..9999997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
AND: (Edit = Yes) AND AmtNow <> EMPTY  
AND: (Spare = RESPONSE) OR (Spare = DONTKNOW)

**BDo := No**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
AND: (Edit = Yes) AND AmtNow <> EMPTY  
(Spare = RESPONSE) OR (Spare = DONTKNOW)

A VALUE IS GIVEN FOR GEquity, THIS CAN BE CHECKED.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** ppcount < 5

## More

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Before entering 'No', ensure you have covered all accounts/investments of EACH type referred to in the question.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK
```

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QGEquity[] (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
    **AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
    **AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (GEquity[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
    **AND:** GEquity[pcount].BDo = Yes

**TDo := Yes**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
    **AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
    **AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets (continued)

### Assets

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
  AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
  AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
  AND: PA[PersCont].A[21].Asset = Yes  
  AND: QGEquity[PersCont].TDo = Yes
```

```
IAssDo := Yes
```

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QEndNLPr[]

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
            AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes
```

**TDo := No**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
            AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes
            AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
            AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More =
            Yes))
```

**EndNLPr[pcount].BenUnit := PBU**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
            AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes
            AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
            AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More =
            Yes))
```

**EndNLPr[pcount].Person := PPersCont**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
            AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes
            AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
            AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More =
            Yes))
```

**EndNLPr[pcount].AssetType := 22**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
            AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes
            AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
            AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More =
            Yes))
```

**EndNLPr[pcount].Seq := pcount**

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QEndNLPr[.EndNLPr[

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

### BenUnit

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
BU number  
  
0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

### Person

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Person Id.  
  
0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

### AsseType

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Type of asset  
  
0..28

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))

### Seq

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS  
Asset sequence number.  
  
0..10

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

**AdCh := Adult**

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: ppcount = 1
```

## Intro

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Now I'd like to ask you about your endowments not linked to current property that you mentioned earlier.  
Do you still have these?

- (1) STILL has any such accounts
- (2) ALL such accounts now disposed of
- (3) Does not wish to give details of such accounts

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: ppcount = 1
```

**order := 'first'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
AND: NOT (ppcount = 1)
```

**order := 'next'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
```

**LPNo := PersCont**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## EndDat

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Thinking of the ^order endowment when did you start it?

INTERVIEWER ENTER YEAR.

1900..9997

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** EndDat = RESPONSE  
**EndDat <= QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR**

You have entered a future date, please amend.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** EndDat = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (QSignIn.StartDat = RESPONSE) AND (AgeOf[LPNo] > 0)  
**AND:** EndDat < (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - AgeOf[LPNo])  
**ERROR AND INVOLVING(EndDat)**

That was before the respondent was born. Check your answer please.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## EndPd

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

What period was your endowment over when you bought it?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEARS.

1..100



---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** EndPd = RESPONSE  
**EndPd** <= 30

That seems very high. Please check your answer.

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** EndPd = RESPONSE  
**EndPd** >= 10

That seems low. Please check your answer.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)

## Amount

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

How much do you regularly pay?

0.00..9999997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** (Amount = RESPONSE) AND (Amount > 0)

## EndPx

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** (Amount = RESPONSE) AND (Amount > 0)

## Pd

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** (Amount = RESPONSE) AND (Amount > 0)  
**AND:** Pd = Note

## EndPx

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**Pd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
AND: (Edit = Yes) AND Amount <> EMPTY

**BDo := Yes**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
AND: (Edit = Yes) AND Amount <> EMPTY

## Spare

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

FOR EDIT USE, ENTER AMOUNT.

TO LEAVE IT FOR NOW, PRESS <Enter> AND SUPPRESS WARNING.

IF AMOUNT CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED, CODE DON'T KNOW <Ctrl+K>.

0.00..9999997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
AND: (Edit = Yes) AND Amount <> EMPTY  
AND: (Spare = RESPONSE) OR (Spare = DONTKNOW)

**BDo := No**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
AND: (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
AND: (Edit = Yes) AND Amount <> EMPTY  
(Spare = RESPONSE) OR (Spare = DONTKNOW)

A VALUE IS GIVEN FOR EndNLPr, THIS CAN BE CHECKED.

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**AND:** (Intro = Still) OR (ppcount > 1)  
**AND:** ppcount < 5

## More

\*\*\* ^AName \*\*\*^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S ASSETS

Do you have any more endowments not linked to your current property?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes
AND: In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5
AND: (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More =
Yes))
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK
```

**FRS0405A.BU[.Assets.QEndNLPr[ (continued)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
    **AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
    **AND:** (pcount = 1) OR ((pcount > 1) AND (EndNLPr[pcount - 1].More = Yes))  
    **AND:** EndNLPr[pcount].BDo = Yes

**TDo := Yes**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
    **AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
    **AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
    **AND:** In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum  
    **AND:** PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes  
    **AND:** In loop FOR pcount := 1 TO 5  
    **RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[.Assets (continued)

### Assets

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
            AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: PA[PersCont].A[22].Asset = Yes
            AND: QEndNLPr[PersCont].TDo = Yes
```

**IAssDo := Yes**

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
          AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
          AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
          RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
          AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
          AND: In loop FOR PersCont := 1 TO AdultNum
          RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
         AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
         AND: IAssDo = Yes
```

### AssDone

EDITOR: The Assets Block still requires checking!  
Do you wish to do it now?

Press <Ctrl E> to find suppressed warnings.  
or 2 for 'No' to leave it until later.

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
            AND: IAssDo = Yes
```

**AssDo := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
            AND: NOT (IAssDo = Yes)
```

**AssDone := Yes**

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
           AND: TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
           AND: (Edit = Yes) AND (AssDone = Yes)
           IAssDo <> Yes
```

EDITOR: The Assets section still requires checking!  
Press <Enter> and <Ctrl E> to find suppressed warnings.

---

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.BU[.QEnd

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

CC := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Number := 1 TO AdultNum

CC := ''

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Number := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Number := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: AdultNum = 1  
AND: PProx[1] = Personal  
NOT(QAfford.WhoDepQ = Proxy) AND INVOLVING(QAfford.WhoDepQ, PProx[1])

INTERVIEWER

You have entered that this interview has been conducted in person but earlier you said that the interview was being conducted by proxy. If the interview is a personal interview you MUST now ask the affordability questions.

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: AdultNum = 2  
AND: (PProx[1] = Personal) OR (PProx[2] = Personal)  
NOT(QAfford.WhoDepQ = Proxy) AND  
INVOLVING(QAfford.WhoDepQ, PProx[1], PProx[2])

INTERVIEWER

You have entered that this interview has been conducted in person by 1 or more members of this benefit unit. Earlier you said that the interview was being conducted by proxy. If the interview is a personal interview for either respondent you MUST now ask the affordability questions.

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

CC := ''

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Number := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: PProx[Number] = Personal
  AND: (Number = 1) OR (PProx[1] = Proxy)
```

```
Alright := ('Sometime in the future, there may be a ' +
'follow-up study to this one. Such a study ' + 'would have to
be agreed with the Department ' + 'for Work and Pensions. If
there was another ' + 'study, would it be all right for us to '
+ 'contact you again?')
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Number := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: PProx[Number] = Personal
  AND: (Number = 1) OR (PProx[1] = Proxy)
```

```
Alright2 := ''
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Number := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: PProx[Number] = Personal
  AND: NOT ((Number = 1) OR (PProx[1] = Proxy))
```

```
Alright := ('(Sometime in the future, there may be a ' +
'follow-up study to this one. Such a study ' + 'would have to
be agreed with the Department ' + 'for Work and Pensions. If
there was another ' + 'study, would it be all right for us to
contact ' + 'you again?')
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Number := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: PProx[Number] = Personal
  AND: NOT ((Number = 1) OR (PProx[1] = Proxy))
```

```
Alright2 := '
```

```
(And would that be all right for you?)'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Number := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: PProx[Number] = Proxy
```

```
Future[Number] := No
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Number := 1 TO AdultNum
```

```
CC := ''
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: NatCen = Yes
```

```
CC := ''
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR Number := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (Future[Number] = Yes) OR (Future[Number] = Depends)
  AND: (((Number = 1) OR (PProx[1] = Proxy)) OR (Future[1] = No)) OR
Future[1] = NONRESPONSE

```

```

Alright := ('Supposing that some other independent research ' +
'organisation, rather than ourselves, were ' + 'carrying out
that survey, would it be all right ' + 'for us to pass on your
details to them?')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR Number := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (Future[Number] = Yes) OR (Future[Number] = Depends)
  AND: (((Number = 1) OR (PProx[1] = Proxy)) OR (Future[1] = No)) OR
Future[1] = NONRESPONSE

```

```

Alright2 := (' By that, I mean your name and address, ' +
'phone number and, if necessary, the answers you ' + 'have
given me today.

```

```

')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR Number := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (Future[Number] = Yes) OR (Future[Number] = Depends)
  AND: NOT (((Number = 1) OR (PProx[1] = Proxy)) OR (Future[1] = No)) OR
Future[1] = NONRESPONSE)

```

```

Alright := ('(Supposing that some other independent research '
+ 'organisation, rather than ourselves, were ' + 'carrying out
that survey, would it be all right ' + 'for us to pass on your
details to them?')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR Number := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (Future[Number] = Yes) OR (Future[Number] = Depends)
  AND: NOT (((Number = 1) OR (PProx[1] = Proxy)) OR (Future[1] = No)) OR
Future[1] = NONRESPONSE)

```

```

Alright2 := (' By that, I mean your name and address, ' +
'phone number and, if necessary, the answers you ' + 'have
given me today?')' + '

```

```

(And would that be all right for you?')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: In loop FOR Number := 1 TO AdultNum

```

```

CC := ''

```

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: OBLater <> 2

## OBRemind

REMINDER: In the Benefits section, don't forget that you're due to Consult an Order Book!

(Now press <1> and <Enter> to continue.)

(1) Continue

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Sex[1] = Male

**THEIR := 'HIS'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NOT (Sex[1] = Male)

**THEIR := 'HER'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Person[2] <> 97.00000000000001

**S := 'S'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Person[2] <> 97.00000000000001

**THEIR := 'THEIR'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NatCen = Yes

**NCSRTxt := ('**

**INTERVIEWER: NOW COMPLETE THE RECALL ' + 'DETAILS SECTION OF  
THE FRS ARF AT D2 AND D3.'**)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NatCen = Yes

**FinTxt1 := ('  
END OF QUESTIONNAIRE FOR THIS BENEFIT UNIT.' + '**

**(1) If no more Benefit Units:  
'**)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NatCen = Yes

**FinTxt2 := ('  
(2) If more Benefit Units:  
' + 'Press <Ctrl+Enter>, and select next B.U.'**)

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NatCen = Yes

FinTxt3 := ('  
Do not press <Enter> !!  
' + '  
(1) If No more Benefit Units:  
)

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NatCen = Yes

AdmRec := 'Admin (you must exit via Admin).'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NatCen = Yes

ONSRec := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)

NCSRTxt := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)

FinTxt1 := '  
END OF QUESTIONNAIRE FOR THIS BENEFIT UNIT:

Now '

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)

FinTxt2 := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)

FinTxt3 := FinTxt1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)

AdmRec := ''Recall' to ask the 'Permission to Recall  
Questions'.'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)

ONSRec := ('  
If there is no Recall block displayed in the parallel ' +  
'blocks, go to the next benefit unit or the admin block.')

---

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

## Thank

THANK RESPONDENT^S FOR ^THEIR HELP.^NCSRTxt

THEN:

Press <1> and <Enter>.

(1) Continue

---

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

## Finish1

^FinTxt1Press <Ctrl Enter>, select ^AdmRec^ONSRec  
^FinTxt2

(0) Press <Ctrl Enter>

---

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

## Finish11

^FinTxt3Press <Ctrl Enter>, select ^AdmRec^ONSRec  
^FinTxt2

(0) Press <Ctrl Enter>

---

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

## Finish12

^FinTxt3Press <Ctrl Enter>, select ^AdmRec^ONSRec  
^FinTxt2

(0) Press <Ctrl Enter>

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: Edit = No

((Finish1 <> Cont) AND (Finish11 <> Cont)) AND (Finish12 <> Cont)

Press <Enter> and then <Ctrl Enter> to select B.U. or ^AdmREC^ONSRec.

---

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK



**FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)**

**Benefit Unit Schedule**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A (continued)

## FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2004/2005

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 2  
**AND:** AdInBU[Loop2] = RESPONSE  
**AND:** BU[Loop1].QJobDes[Loop2].QMainJob.OEmpStat = RESPONSE

**DMASOCDo[AdInBU[Loop2]] := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 2  
**AND:** AdInBU[Loop2] = RESPONSE  
**AND:** BU[Loop1].QJobDes[Loop2].QMainJob.OEmpStat = RESPONSE

**DMTitle[AdInBU[Loop2]] := BU[Loop1].QJobDes[Loop2].Subj1.Title**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 2  
**AND:** AdInBU[Loop2] = RESPONSE  
**AND:** BU[Loop1].QJobDes[Loop2].QMainJob.OEmpStat = RESPONSE

**DMRespDo[AdInBU[Loop2]] :=**  
**BU[Loop1].QJobDes[Loop2].Subj1.RespDo**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 2  
**AND:** AdInBU[Loop2] = RESPONSE  
**AND:** BU[Loop1].QJobDes[Loop2].QMainJob.OEmpStat = RESPONSE

**DMQualif[AdInBU[Loop2]] :=**  
**BU[Loop1].QJobDes[Loop2].Subj1.Qualif**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 2  
**AND:** AdInBU[Loop2] = RESPONSE  
**AND:** BU[Loop1].QJobDes[Loop2].QMainJob.OEmpStat = RESPONSE

**DMFirmDo[AdInBU[Loop2]] :=**  
**BU[Loop1].QJobDes[Loop2].Subj1.FirmDo**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 2  
**AND:** AdInBU[Loop2] = RESPONSE  
**AND:** BU[Loop1].QJobDes[Loop2].QMainJob.OEmpStat = RESPONSE

**DMOEmpStat[AdInBU[Loop2]] :=**  
**BU[Loop1].QJobDes[Loop2].QMainJob.OEmpStat**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 2  
**AND:** AdInBU[Loop2] = RESPONSE  
**AND:** BU[Loop1].QJobDes[Loop2].QMainJob.OEmpStat = RESPONSE

**DMOEmpNo[AdInBU[Loop2]] :=**  
**ORD(BU[Loop1].QJobDes[Loop2].QMainJob.OEmpNo)**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 2
  AND: AdInBU[Loop2] = RESPONSE
  AND: BU[Loop1].QJobDes[Loop2].QMainJob.OEmpStat = RESPONSE
```

```
DMSVDesc[AdInBU[Loop2]] :=
BU[Loop1].QJobDes[Loop2].QMainJob.OSVDesc
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 2
  AND: AdInBU[Loop2] = RESPONSE
  AND: BU[Loop1].QJobDes[Loop2].QMainJob.OEmpStat = RESPONSE
```

```
DMSVise[AdInBU[Loop2]] :=
ORD(BU[Loop1].QJobDes[Loop2].QMainJob.OSVise)
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 2
  AND: AdInBU[Loop2] = RESPONSE
  AND: BU[Loop1].QJobDes[Loop2].QMainJob.OEmpStat = RESPONSE
```

```
DMAAdNo[AdInBU[Loop2]] := Loop2
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 2
  AND: AdInBU[Loop2] = RESPONSE
```

```
DMLkTime[AdInBU[Loop2]] :=
BU[Loop1].QCurSt1.Adult[Loop2].LkTime
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 2
  AND: AdInBU[Loop2] = RESPONSE
```

```
DMDVILO3a[AdInBU[Loop2]] :=
BU[Loop1].QCurSt1.Adult[Loop2].DVILO3a
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 2
  AND: AdInBU[Loop2] = RESPONSE
```

```
DMEverWrk[AdInBU[Loop2]] :=
BU[Loop1].QCurSt2.Adult[Loop2].EverWrk
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 2
  AND: AdInBU[Loop2] = RESPONSE
```

```
DMDVJb12ML[AdInBU[Loop2]] :=
BU[Loop1].QCurSt2.Adult[Loop2].DVJb12ML
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 2
  AND: AdInBU[Loop2] = RESPONSE
  AND: BU[Loop1].TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
```

```
Admin.NCSRAdm.DMTotSav[Loop1] := Yes
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 2
  AND: AdInBU[Loop2] = RESPONSE
  AND: BU[Loop1].TotSav <> EMPTY

```

**Admin.NCSRAdm.DMTotSav[Loop1] := Yes**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 2
  AND: AdInBU[Loop2] = RESPONSE
  AND: NOT (BU[Loop1].TotSav <> EMPTY)

```

**Admin.NCSRAdm.DMTotSav[Loop1] := No**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 2
  AND: AdInBU[Loop2] = RESPONSE
  AND: BU[Loop1].QEnd.Future[Loop2] = RESPONSE

```

**Admin.NCSRAdm.DMFuture[AdInBU[Loop2]] :=  
BU[Loop1].QEnd.Future[Loop2]**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 2
  AND: AdInBU[Loop2] = RESPONSE
  AND: BU[Loop1].QEnd.Future[Loop2] = RESPONSE

```

**Admin.NCSRAdm.DMFollow[AdInBU[Loop2]] :=  
BU[Loop1].QEnd.Follow[Loop2]**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 2
  AND: AdInBU[Loop2] = RESPONSE
  AND: BU[Loop1].QEnd.PProx[Loop2] = RESPONSE

```

**Admin.NCSRAdm.DMProx[AdInBU[Loop2]] :=  
BU[Loop1].QEnd.PProx[Loop2]**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 2
  AND: AdInBU[Loop2] = RESPONSE
  AND: BU[Loop1].QEnd.PProx[Loop2] = RESPONSE

```

**DMProx[AdInBU[Loop2]] := BU[Loop1].QEnd.PProx[Loop2]**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: (Edit = Yes) AND (Loop1 > 1)

```

**Loop2 := (Loop1 + 1)**

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: (Edit = Yes) AND (Loop1 > 1)

```

**EdForce**

NOW PRESS <1> AND <Enter> TO EDIT Benefit\_Unit[^Loop2].

1..1

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** Edit = Yes  
(NBusRooms < 1) AND  
INVOLVING (BU [1] .QSelfJob [1] .Adult [1] .BusRoom, BU [1] .QSelfJob [1] .Adult [2]  
] .BusRoom, BU [2] .QSelfJob [1] .Adult [1] .BusRoom, BU [2] .QSelfJob [1] .Adult [2]  
] .BusRoom, BU [3] .QSelfJob [1] .Adult [1] .BusRoom, BU [3] .QSelfJob [1] .Adult [2]  
] .BusRoom, BU [4] .QSelfJob [

EDITOR: THERE ARE ^NBusRooms ROOMS USED EITHER WHOLLY OR PARTLY FOR  
BUSINESS (TOTAL ^QAccomDat.Rooms IN THE HOUSEHOLD).  
PLEASE FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS.

---

**COMPUTE ALWAYS:**

**AllProd := 0**

---

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

**PFull := 0**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMProx[Loop1] = RESPONSE  
AND: DMProx[Loop1] = Personal

**PFull := (PFull + 1)**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMProx[Loop1] = RESPONSE

**AllProd := (AllProd + 1)**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMProx[Loop1] = RESPONSE

**DMABUDone[DMBU[Loop1]] := Yes**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: PRec[Loop1].Depend = Adult

**DMABUDone[DMBU[Loop1]] := No**

## FRS0405A.Recall

---

**RECORD IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSize > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)

**AHHSize**

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSize > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)

**AHHSize := PHHSize**

## FRS0405A.Recall.QNIRelig.NIRelig[]

---

**RECORD IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSIZE > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** NatCen = NI  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** DMAge[idx] >= 16

### Name

STRING[12]

---

**ASK IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSIZE > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** NatCen = NI  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** DMAge[idx] >= 16

### Religion

^DMName[idx]

If you don't mind, I am now going to ask you about your religion. Would you tell me what religion you are?

- (1) Yes
- (2) Unwilling to answer
- (3) No religion

---

**ASK IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSIZE > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** NatCen = NI  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** DMAge[idx] >= 16  
**AND:** Religion = Yes

### Denomin

What is the denomination?

- (1) Unwilling to answer
- (2) Catholic
- (3) Presbyterian
- (4) Church of Ireland
- (5) Methodist
- (6) Baptist
- (7) Free Presbyterian
- (8) Brethren
- (9) Protestant - not specified
- (10) Other Protestant
- (11) Other Christian
- (12) Jewish
- (13) Other Non-Christian



## FRS0405A.Recall.QNIRelig

---

```
COMPUTE IF: ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSize > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)
  AND: NatCen = NI
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMAge[idx] >= 16

NIRelig[idx].Name := DMName[[idx]
```

## FRS0405A.Recall.QRecInt

---

```
COMPUTE IF: ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSize > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSize
  AND: (PRec[idx].Depend = Adult) AND (DMProx[idx] = Personal)
```

```
Person[idx].Name := DMName[[idx]
```

## FRS0405A.Recall.QRecInt.Person[]

---

**DISPLAY IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSIZE > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSIZE  
**AND:** (PRec[idx].Depend = Adult) AND (DMProx[idx] = Personal)

### Name

STRING[15]

---

**ASK IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSIZE > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSIZE  
**AND:** (PRec[idx].Depend = Adult) AND (DMProx[idx] = Personal)

### AskFut

INTERVIEWER: DO YOU WISH TO ASK THIS PERSON THE 'Permission to Recall' QUESTIONS NOW OR LATER?

(Willingness to do a follow-up study).

- (1) Now
- (2) Later

## FRS0405A.Recall.QRecPers.Person[]

---

**ASK IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSize > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** QRecInt.Person[idx].AskFut = Now

### Future

ASK OF ^DMName[idx]:

IF THIS PERSON WAS INTERVIEWED BY PROXY, CODE 'NO' HERE.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Depends/Maybe

---

**WARN IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSize > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** QRecInt.Person[idx].AskFut = Now  
**IN(Future, [???, ???])**

Unusual answer, check.

---

**ASK IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSize > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** QRecInt.Person[idx].AskFut = Now  
**AND:** Future IN [Yes, Depends]

### GiveTel

ASK OF ^DMName[idx]:

Please may I have a telephone number, so we can contact you?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No phone

---

**ASK IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSize > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** QRecInt.Person[idx].AskFut = Now  
**AND:** Future IN [Yes, Depends]  
**AND:** GiveTel = Yes

### TelNo

ASK OF ^DMName[idx]:

INTERVIEWER:  
RECORD TELEPHONE NUMBER.

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number \*\*\*\*)

STRING[15]

---

**ASK IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSIZE > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSIZE  
**AND:** QRecInt.Person[idx].AskFut = Now  
**AND:** Future IN [Yes, Depends]  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI

## Follow

ASK OF ^DMName[idx]:

Supposing that some other independent research organisation, rather than ourselves, were carrying out that survey, would it be all right for us to pass on your details to them?^S^S By that, I mean your name and address, phone number and, if necessary, the answers you have given me today?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSIZE > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSIZE  
**AND:** QRecInt.Person[idx].AskFut = Now  
**AND:** Future IN [Yes, Depends]  
**AND:** Future = Depends

## OnlyIf

ASK OF ^DMName[idx]:

INTERVIEWER:  
CODE MAIN CONDITION(S) TO THE FOLLOW-UP INTERVIEW.

SET [5] OF

- (1) Contact household beforehand
- (2) Only at a convenient time
- (3) Someone else (e.g. carer) needs to be there
- (4) Don't want to answer questions on financial matters
- (5) Don't want to answer other types of question

---

**ASK IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSIZE > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSIZE  
**AND:** QRecInt.Person[idx].AskFut = Now  
**AND:** Future IN [Yes, Depends]  
**AND:** Future = Depends  
**AND:** NotOther IN OnlyIf

## OnlyIfO

ASK OF ^DMName[idx]:

INTERVIEWER:  
SPECIFY THE OTHER TYPES OF QUESTION THE RESPONDENT DOESN'T WISH TO ANSWER.

STRING[40]

---

**ASK IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSIZE > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSIZE  
**AND:** QRecInt.Person[idx].AskFut = Now  
**AND:** Future IN [Yes, Depends]

## Name

ASK OF ^DMName[idx]:

INTERVIEWER:

IT IS HELPFUL TO HAVE A NAME TO ASK FOR OR TO ADDRESS LETTERS TO:

TITLE/INITIAL/SURNAME. RECORD AS MUCH OF THIS AS RESPONDENT WILL ALLOW. IF  
RESPONDENT REFUSES NAME, ENTER 0.

(1) PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

---

**ASK IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSIZE > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSIZE  
**AND:** QRecInt.Person[idx].AskFut = Now  
**AND:** Future IN [Yes, Depends]

## Title

ASK OF ^DMName[idx]:

INTERVIEWER:

ENTER MR/MRS/MS/MISS etc.

IF RESPONDENT REFUSES NAME, ENTER 0.

STRING[4]

---

**ASK IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSIZE > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSIZE  
**AND:** QRecInt.Person[idx].AskFut = Now  
**AND:** Future IN [Yes, Depends]

## Initial

ASK OF ^DMName[idx]:

INTERVIEWER:

ENTER one INITIAL.

IF RESPONDENT REFUSES NAME, ENTER 0.

STRING[1]

---

**ASK IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSIZE > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSIZE  
**AND:** QRecInt.Person[idx].AskFut = Now  
**AND:** Future IN [Yes, Depends]

## Surname

ASK OF ^DMName[idx]:

INTERVIEWER:  
ENTER SURNAME.

IF RESPONDENT REFUSES NAME, ENTER 0.

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSIZE > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSIZE  
**AND:** QRecInt.Person[idx].AskFut = Now  
**AND:** Future IN [Yes, Depends]

## Moving

ASK OF ^DMName[idx]:

INTERVIEWER:  
May I just check, are you likely to be moving from this address in the near future?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSIZE > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSIZE  
**AND:** QRecInt.Person[idx].AskFut = Now  
**AND:** Future IN [Yes, Depends]  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Moving = No

## SIUAdd

ASK OF ^DMName[idx]:

INTERVIEWER:  
HAS THE S.I.U. INSTRUCTED YOU TO CHANGE ANY DETAILS OF THIS ADDRESS FROM  
HOW IT WAS ORIGINALLY SUPPLIED TO YOU?

Note from SIU: If the advance letter has reached the address and you had no problem finding it, then the address as stated is sufficient for postal purposes.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSIZE > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSIZE  
**AND:** QRecInt.Person[idx].AskFut = Now  
**AND:** Future IN [Yes, Depends]  
**AND:** (Moving = Yes) OR (SIUAdd = Yes)

## NewAdd

ASK OF ^DMName[idx]:

INTERVIEWER:

COLLECT CHANGED, NEW OR CONTACT ADDRESS IN AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE.

(1) PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

---

**ASK IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSIZE > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSIZE  
**AND:** QRecInt.Person[idx].AskFut = Now  
**AND:** Future IN [Yes, Depends]  
**AND:** (Moving = Yes) OR (SIUAdd = Yes)

## Add1

ASK OF ^DMName[idx]:

INTERVIEWER:

ENTER FIRST LINE OF new ADDRESS.

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSIZE > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSIZE  
**AND:** QRecInt.Person[idx].AskFut = Now  
**AND:** Future IN [Yes, Depends]  
**AND:** (Moving = Yes) OR (SIUAdd = Yes)

## Add2

ASK OF ^DMName[idx]:

INTERVIEWER:

ENTER SECOND LINE OF new ADDRESS.

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSIZE > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSIZE  
**AND:** QRecInt.Person[idx].AskFut = Now  
**AND:** Future IN [Yes, Depends]  
**AND:** (Moving = Yes) OR (SIUAdd = Yes)

## Add3

ASK OF ^DMName[idx]:

INTERVIEWER:

ENTER THIRD LINE OF new ADDRESS.

STRING[30]



---

**ASK IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSize > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** QRecInt.Person[idx].AskFut = Now  
**AND:** Future IN [Yes, Depends]  
**AND:** (Moving = Yes) OR (SIUAdd = Yes)

## PostCode

ASK OF ^DMName[idx]:

INTERVIEWER:  
ENTER POSTCODE OF new ADDRESS.

STRING[9]

---

**ASK IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSize > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** QRecInt.Person[idx].AskFut = Now  
**AND:** Future IN [Yes, Depends]  
**AND:** (Moving = Yes) OR (SIUAdd = Yes)  
**AND:** Moving = Yes

## NewTel

ASK OF ^DMName[idx]:

INTERVIEWER:  
COLLECT NEW OR CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER IN AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE.

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number \*\*\*\*)

- OR ENTER '0' FOR 'NONE'.

STRING[15]

---

**ASK IF:** ((NatCen <> Yes) AND (HHSize > 0)) AND (PFull > 0)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** QRecInt.Person[idx].AskFut = Now  
**AND:** NOT (Future IN [Yes, Depends])

## RfReason

ASK OF ^DMName[idx]:

INTERVIEWER:  
CODE MAIN REASON(S) FOR REFUSAL TO THE FOLLOW-UP INTERVIEW.

SET [6] OF

- (1) Not interested
- (2) Taken too much time
- (3) Have done it once/once is enough
- (4) Questions are too repetitive
- (5) Current survey is too intrusive, objected to subject matter
- (6) Other

## FRS0405A (continued)

## FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2004/2005

---

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0

**Admin.AHHSize := HHSize**

---

COMPUTE IF: NOT (HHSize > 0)

**Admin.AHHSize := 0**

---

COMPUTE IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

**Admin.HHEnd := Yes**

---

COMPUTE IF: NOT (QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY)

**Admin.HHEnd := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: BU[1].IncChnge <> EMPTY

**Admin.HRPEnd := Yes**

---

COMPUTE IF: NOT (BU[1].IncChnge <> EMPTY)

**Admin.HRPEnd := No**

---

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

**BUALLEnd := 0**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: BU[Loop1].IncChnge <> EMPTY

**Admin.BUEnd[Loop1] := Yes**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: BU[Loop1].IncChnge <> EMPTY

**BUALLEnd := (BUALLEnd + 1)**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NOT (BU[Loop1].IncChnge <> EMPTY)

**Admin.BUEnd[Loop1] := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: (NotHH IN QHholder.HHldr) AND (QHholder.HHldr.CARDINAL = 1)

**Admin.HRPRef := HRPMiss**

---

COMPUTE IF: NOT ((NotHH IN QHholder.HHldr) AND (QHholder.HHldr.CARDINAL = 1))

**Admin.HRPRef := (HMissVar + HRPMiss)**

---

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

**Admin.OthRef := OthMiss**

---

---

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

**Admin.NCSRAdm.NewBU := NewBU**

---

COMPUTE IF: Edit = No  
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize

**Admin.NCSRAdm.ABen[Loop1] := ABen[Loop1]**

---

COMPUTE IF: Edit = No  
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize

**Admin.NCSRAdm.DMProx[Loop1] := DMProx[Loop1]**

---

COMPUTE IF: Edit = No  
AND: In loop FOR Loop4 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Loop5 := 1 TO 2  
AND: BU[Loop4].QEmpJob[SQR (Loop5)].Payslip = RESPONSE

**Admin.NCSRAdm.DMPayslip[BU[Loop4].BUPerson[Loop5]] :=  
BU[Loop4].QEmpJob[SQR (Loop5)].Payslip**

---

COMPUTE IF: Edit = No  
AND: In loop FOR Loop4 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Loop5 := 1 TO 2  
AND: BU[Loop4].QSelfJob[1].Adult[Loop5].ProfDocs = RESPONSE

**Admin.NCSRAdm.ProfDocs[BU[Loop4].BUPerson[Loop5]] :=  
ORD (BU[Loop4].QSelfJob[1].Adult[Loop5].ProfDocs)**

---

COMPUTE IF: Edit = No  
AND: QRenting.RentDoc = RESPONSE

**Admin.NCSRAdm.RentDoc := ORD (QRenting.RentDoc)**

---

COMPUTE IF: Edit = No  
AND: QCounTax.CTConDoc = RESPONSE

**Admin.NCSRAdm.CTConDoc := ORD (QCounTax.CTConDoc)**

---

## FRS0405A.Admin

---

*RECORD ALWAYS :*

### **AHHSize**

Number of people in the household. Mirrors HHSize. Used to define a started questionnaire.

0..14

---

*RECORD ALWAYS :*

### **HHEnd**

Household schedule has reached the end. Set by QCare.GiveHelp

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

*RECORD ALWAYS :*

### **HRPEnd**

HRP Benefit unit reached the end. Set by BU[1].IncChnge

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## FRS0405A.Admin.NCSRAdm

---

**ASK ALWAYS :**

### NewBU

Admin details for NatCen Booking-In system.  
Total number of Benefit Units.

0..7

---

**ASK ALWAYS :**

### RentDoc

Admin details for NatCen Booking-In system.  
Whether respondent has HB statement, or another rent document.

- (1) Housing Benefit Statement
  - (2) Some other document
  - (3) None
- 

**ASK ALWAYS :**

### CTConDoc

Admin details for NatCen Booking-In system.  
Whether respondent has Council Tax Book other CT document.

- (1) Yes - consulted now
  - (2) No - no document (or will not consult)
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR := 1 TO 14

### ProfDocs

Admin details for NatCen Booking-In system.  
Whether self-employed consulted Tax document, etc.

- (1) Notice of Tax Assessment
  - (2) Annual accounts (incl. summary)
  - (3) Tax Return (self-employment section)
  - (4) Some other document (describe in a Note)
  - (5) No document consulted
- 

**ASK ALWAYS :**

### ASpare

Admin details for NatCen Booking-In system.

STRING[50]

---

**FRS0405A.Admin (continued)**

---

*RECORD ALWAYS :*

**HRPRef**

No of missing responses from HH grid plus HRP Benefit Unit.

0..997

---

*RECORD ALWAYS :*

**OthRef**

No of missing responses from the other Benefit Units.

0..997

## FRS0405A.Admin.NCSRAdm

---

*ASK IF: Test = Yes*

### NewBU

Admin details for NatCen Booking-In system.  
Total number of Benefit Units.

0..7

---

*ASK IF: Test = Yes*

### RentDoc

Admin details for NatCen Booking-In system.  
Whether respondent has HB statement, or another rent document.

- (1) Housing Benefit Statement
  - (2) Some other document
  - (3) None
- 

*ASK IF: Test = Yes*

### CTConDoc

Admin details for NatCen Booking-In system.  
Whether respondent has Council Tax Book other CT document.

- (1) Yes - consulted now
  - (2) No - no document (or will not consult)
- 

*ASK IF: Test = Yes*

*AND: In loop FOR := 1 TO 14*

### ProfDocs

Admin details for NatCen Booking-In system.  
Whether self-employed consulted Tax document, etc.

- (1) Notice of Tax Assessment
  - (2) Annual accounts (incl. summary)
  - (3) Tax Return (self-employment section)
  - (4) Some other document (describe in a Note)
  - (5) No document consulted
- 

*ASK IF: Test = Yes*

### ASpare

Admin details for NatCen Booking-In system.

STRING[50]

---

## FRS0405A.Admin (continued)

---

*ASK IF: Test = Yes*

### HRPRef

No of missing responses from HH grid plus HRP Benefit Unit.

0..997

---

*ASK IF: Test = Yes*

### OthRef

No of missing responses from the other Benefit Units.

0..997

---

*COMPUTE ALWAYS:*

**NumRef := (HRPRef + OthRef)**

---

*ASK IF: (DMProx[QHholder.DVHRPNum] = RESPONSE) AND ((HRPRef >= 12) OR (OthRef > (12 \* (NewBU - 1))))*

### RefDK

**\*\*INTERVIEWER\*\* - IMPORTANT !**

There were too many 'Refusal' and/or DK answers at '^P amount' questions in this Questionnaire. Please ask respondent(s) to supply missing answers either now or later.

Press 1 and enter to continue.

(1) Continue

---

*RECORD ALWAYS:*

### AdrChg

Address change on ARF?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

---

*COMPUTE IF: AdrCheck = Chang*

**AdrChg := Yes**



---

**RECORD ALWAYS:**

## TelNo2

Telephone number on ARF?

- (1) Number given (and recorded on ARF/Recall Card)
- (2) No access to telephone
- (3) Number refused

---

**ASK IF:** (TelNo2 = EMPTY AND DMProx[QHholder.DVHRPNum] <> EMPTY) AND (NatCen = Yes)

## Telephon

Do you have a telephone on which you can receive calls?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** (TelNo2 = EMPTY AND DMProx[QHholder.DVHRPNum] <> EMPTY) AND (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** Telephon = Yes

## TelNo1

A few interviews in any survey are checked by Head Office to make sure that people like yourself are satisfied with the way the interview was carried out. Just in case yours is one of the interviews that is checked, it would be helpful if we could have your telephone number.

IF GIVEN, WRITE TELEPHONE NUMBER ON A.R.F.

- (1) Number given (and recorded on ARF/Recall Card)
- (2) No access to telephone
- (3) Number refused

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (TelNo2 = EMPTY AND DMProx[QHholder.DVHRPNum] <> EMPTY) AND (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** Telephon = Yes

**TelNo2 := TelNo1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (TelNo2 = EMPTY AND DMProx[QHholder.DVHRPNum] <> EMPTY) AND (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** Telephon <> EMPTY

**TelNo2 := NoAccs**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)

**NOFSOC := 0**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSIZE  
**AND:** (DMASOCDo[idx] = Yes) OR (DMASOCDo[idx] = Done)

**NOFSOC := (NOFSOC + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOFSOC > 0

## **SOCNow**

Do you wish to do the S.O.C. coding now or later?

- (1) Now
- (2) Later

## FRS0405A.Admin.QTOcc

### Industry and Occupation coding

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
```

**LTitle := DMTITLE[[LTLooper]**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
```

**LRespDo := DMRESPDO[[LTLooper]**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
```

**LFirmDo := DMFIRMDO[[LTLooper]**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
```

**LQualif := DMQUALIF[[LTLooper]**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
```

**LSVDesc := DMSVDESC[[LTLooper]**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
```

**LSVise := DMSVISE[[LTLooper]**

## FRS0405A.Admin.QTOcc.QSOC[]

### Coding for each person in HH

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
```

**LPID := PID**

---

```
RECORD IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
```

### Person

Person identifier

0..14

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
```

**Person := LPID**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
```

**LOEmpStat := PEmpStat**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
```

**LOEmpNo := PEmpNo**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
```

**vemptxt[1] := 'Self-employed : large establishment (25+ employees)'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
```

**vemptxt[2] := 'Self-employed : small establishment (1-24 employees)'**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
```

```
vemptxt[3] := 'Self-employed : no employees'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
```

```
vemptxt[4] := 'Manager/Supervisor : large establishment (25+
employees)'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
```

```
vemptxt[5] := 'Manager/Supervisor : small establishment (1-24
employees)'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
```

```
vemptxt[6] := 'Manager or supervisor'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
```

```
vemptxt[7] := 'Employee (not elsewhere classified)'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
```

```
vempstat := vemptxt[LOEmpStat]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: LOEmpStat IN [1 .. 3]
```

```
AXStat := SelfEmp
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: LOEmpStat IN [4 .. 7]
```

```
AXStat := Emp
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: NOT (LOEmpStat IN [4 .. 7])
```

**AXStat := Missing**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: LSVise = 1
```

**AXSVise := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: LSVise = 2
```

**AXSVise := No**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: NOT (LSVise = 2)
```

**AXSVise := Missing**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: LOEmpNo > 0
```

**AXEmpNo := LOEmpNo**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: NOT (LOEmpNo > 0)
```

**AXEmpNo := Missing**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: LOEmpStat IN [1 .. 2]
```

**AXSolo := WithEmp**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: LOEmpStat = 3
```

**AXSolo := OnOwn**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: SOCNOW = Now
AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
AND: NOT (LOEmpStat = 3)

```

**AXSolo := Missing**

---

```

RECORD IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: SOCNOW = Now
AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

```

## ESSummary

Summary of Employment status information for use at SOC2000

STRING[120]

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: SOCNOW = Now
AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
AND: AXStat = Emp

```

**ESSummary := 'Employee'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: SOCNOW = Now
AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
AND: AXStat = SelfEmp

```

**ESSummary := 'Self-employed'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: SOCNOW = Now
AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
AND: AXSVise = Yes

```

**ESSummary := (ESSummary + ', supervises work of other people')**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: SOCNOW = Now
AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
AND: AXSVise = No

```

**ESSummary := (ESSummary + ', does not supervise work of other people')**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: SOCNOW = Now
AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
AND: AXSolo = OnOwn

```

**ESSummary := (ESSummary + ', no employees')**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: AXSolo = WithEmp
```

```
ESSummary := (ESSummary + ', employs')
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: AXEmpNo = n1_24
```

```
ESSummary := (ESSummary + ', 1-24 employees in organisation')
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: AXEmpNo = n25_499
```

```
ESSummary := (ESSummary + ', 25-499 employees in organisation')
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: AXEmpNo = n500plus
```

```
ESSummary := (ESSummary + ', 500 or more employees (major
organisation)')
```

---

```
RECORD IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNOW = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
```

## IndexNo

Index number of SOC2000 entry selected in coding index

0..999999



---

**RECORD IF:** (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** SOCNOW = Now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

## ES2000

Employment status (NB: different from pre-2000)  
1 Self-employed : large establishment (25+ employees)  
2 Self-employed : small establishment (1-24 employees)  
3 Self-employed : no employees  
4 Manager : large establishment (25+ employees)  
5 Manager : small establishment (1-24 employees)  
6 Foreman or supervisor  
7 Employee (not elsewhere classified)

-----  
8 No employment status info given - for use in this program only

- (1) Self-employed : large establishment (25+ employees)
- (2) Self-employed : small establishment (1-24 employees)
- (3) Self-employed : no employees
- (4) Manager : large establishment (25+ employees)
- (5) Manager : small establishment (1-24 employees)
- (6) Foreman or supervisor
- (7) Employee (not elsewhere classified)
- (8) No employment status info given - for use in this program only

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** SOCNOW = Now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
**AND:** no information at all on employment status

## ES2000 := NoInfo

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** SOCNOW = Now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
**AND:** Self-employed  
**AND:** SE - no employees

## ES2000 := senoemp

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** SOCNOW = Now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
**AND:** Self-employed  
**AND:** SE- employer  
**AND:** SE-Large establishment

## ES2000 := se25plus

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** SOCNOW = Now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
**AND:** Self-employed  
**AND:** SE- employer  
**AND:** SE-Small establishment

## ES2000 := se1\_24

---

COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: SOCNOW = Now  
AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
AND: Self-employed  
AND: SE- employer  
AND: Default if missing info on SENo

**ES2000 := sel\_24**

---

COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: SOCNOW = Now  
AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
AND: Self-employed  
AND: Default if missing info on Solo

**ES2000 := senoemp**

---

COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: SOCNOW = Now  
AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
AND: Employee  
AND: Major Group 1  
AND: Managers - large estab

**ES2000 := man25plus**

---

COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: SOCNOW = Now  
AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
AND: Employee  
AND: Major Group 1  
AND: Managers - small estab.

**ES2000 := man1\_24**

---

COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: SOCNOW = Now  
AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
AND: Employee  
AND: Major Group 1  
AND: DEFAULT if missing info on EmpNo

**ES2000 := man1\_24**

---

COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: SOCNOW = Now  
AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
AND: Employee  
AND: Not in MG 1  
AND: Supervisory role

**ES2000 := supvise**

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNow = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: Employee
  AND: Not in MG 1
  AND: NOT (Supervisory role)
```

```
ES2000 := employee
```

**DISPLAY IF:** (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** SOCNow = Now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

**NSSEC**

----- -- Standard

SPSS code for these value labels is available ----

- (1/2/3 Higher managerial & professional occupations - Class 1)
- (1/2 Large employers and higher managerial occupations - Class 1.1)
- 1 Employers in large organisations
- 2 Higher managerial
- (3 Higher professional occupations - Class 1.2)
- 3.1 Higher professional (traditional) - employees
- 3.2 Higher professional (new) - employees
- 3.3 Higher professional (traditional) - self-employed
- 3.4 Higher professional (new) - self-employed
- (4/5/6 Lower managerial and professional occupations - Class 2)
- 4.1 Lower professional & higher technical (traditional) - employees
- 4.2 Lower professional & higher technical (new) - employees
- 4.3 Lower professional & higher technical (traditional) - self-employed
- 4.4 Lower professional & higher technical (new) - self-employed
- 5 Lower managerial
- 6 Higher supervisory
- (7 Intermediate occupations - Class 3)
- 7.1 Intermediate clerical and administrative
- 7.2 Intermediate sales and service
- 7.3 Intermediate technical and auxiliary
- 7.4 Intermediate engineering
- (8/9 Small employers and own account workers - Class 4)
- 8.1 Employers (small organisations, non-professional)
- 8.2 Employers (small - agriculture)
- 9.1 Own account workers (non-professional)
- 9.2 Own account workers (agriculture)
- (10/11 Lower supervisory & technical occupations - Class 5)
- 10 Lower supervisory
- 11.1 Lower technical craft
- 11.2 Lower technical process operative
- (12 Semi-routine Occupations - Class 6)
- 12.1 Semi-routine sales
- 12.2 Semi-routine service
- 12.3 Semi-routine technical
- 12.4 Semi-routine operative
- 12.5 Semi-routine agricultural
- 12.6 Semi-routine clerical
- 12.7 Semi-routine childcare
- (13 Routine occupations - Class 7)
- 13.1 Routine sales and service
- 13.2 Routine production
- 13.3 Routine technical
- 13.4 Routine operative
- 13.5 Routine agricultural

-----  
Following not derived in this block - needs survey specific information

- (14/15/16/17 Not classified - Class 8)
- 14.1 Never worked
- 14.2 Long-term unemployed
- 15 Full-time students
- 16 Occupations not stated or inadequately described
- 17 Not classifiable for other reasons

-----  
0.0..17.0

```
RECORD IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: SOCNow = Now
AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
```

## **SECFlag**

Indicator for status of SEC

0 - valid combination of SEC and ES2000 1 - invalid combination 2 - no employment status info - simplified SEC used

0..2

---

**DISPLAY IF:** (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** SOCNOW = Now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** DMASOCDO[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

## NSSECB

===== -- Standard

SPSS code for these value labels is available ----  
(1/2/3 Higher managerial & professional occupations - Class 1)  
(1/2 Large employers and higher managerial occupations - Class 1.1)  
1 Employers in large organisations  
2 Higher managerial  
(3 Higher professional occupations - Class 1.2)  
3.1 Higher professional (traditional) - employees  
3.2 Higher professional (new) - employees  
3.3 Higher professional (traditional) - self-employed  
3.4 Higher professional (new) - self-employed  
(4/5/6 Lower managerial and professional occupations - Class 2)  
4.1 Lower professional & higher technical (traditional) - employees  
4.2 Lower professional & higher technical (new) - employees  
4.3 Lower professional & higher technical (traditional) - self-employed  
4.4 Lower professional & higher technical (new) - self-employed  
5 Lower managerial  
6 Higher supervisory  
(7 Intermediate occupations - Class 3)  
7.1 Intermediate clerical and administrative  
7.2 Intermediate sales and service  
7.3 Intermediate technical and auxiliary  
7.4 Intermediate engineering  
(8/9 Small employers and own account workers - Class 4)  
8.1 Employers (small organisations, non-professional)  
8.2 Employers (small - agriculture)  
9.1 Own account workers (non-professional)  
9.2 Own account workers (agriculture)  
(10/11 Lower supervisory & technical occupations - Class 5)  
10 Lower supervisory  
11.1 Lower technical craft  
11.2 Lower technical process operative  
(12 Semi-routine Occupations - Class 6)  
12.1 Semi-routine sales  
12.2 Semi-routine service  
12.3 Semi-routine technical  
12.4 Semi-routine operative  
12.5 Semi-routine agricultural  
12.6 Semi-routine clerical  
12.7 Semi-routine childcare  
(13 Routine occupations - Class 7)  
13.1 Routine sales and service  
13.2 Routine production  
13.3 Routine technical  
13.4 Routine operative  
13.5 Routine agricultural  
(14/15/16/17 Not classified - Class 8)  
14.1 Never worked  
14.2 Long-term unemployed  
15 Full-time students  
16 Occupations not stated or inadequately described  
17 Not classifiable for other reasons

=====

0.0..17.0

---

**DISPLAY IF:** (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** SOCNow = Now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

## NSSEC8

===== -- Standard  
SPSS code for these value labels is available ----  
1.1 Large employers and higher managerial occupations  
1.2 Higher professional occupations  
2 Lower managerial and professional occupations  
3 Intermediate occupations  
4 Small employers and own account workers  
5 Lower supervisory & technical occupations  
6 Semi-routine Occupations  
7 Routine occupations  
8 Never worked and long term unemployed  
97 Not classified  
=====

0.0..97.0

---

**DISPLAY IF:** (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** SOCNow = Now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

## NSSEC5

===== -- Standard  
SPSS code for these value labels is available ----  
1 Managerial and professional occupations  
2 Intermediate occupations  
3 Small employers and own account workers  
4 Lower supervisory & technical occupations  
5 Semi-routine Occupations  
96 Never worked and long term unemployed  
97 Not classified  
=====

0.0..97.0



---

**DISPLAY IF:** (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** SOCNow = Now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

### NSSEC3

===== -- Standard  
SPSS code for these value labels is available ----  
1 Managerial and professional occupations  
2 Intermediate occupations  
3 Routine and manual occupations  
96 Never worked and long term unemployed  
97 Not classified

=====

0.0..97.0

---

**WARN IF:** (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** SOCNow = Now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
**ERROR AND INVOLVING(SOC2000)**

The employment status for the code you selected ( ^XSOC2000 ) is unlikely to be:  
^ES2000  
Please check above details and assign new SOC code if necessary

## FRS0405A.Admin.QTOcc (continued)

### Industry and Occupation coding

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NatCen = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: SOCNow = Now
  AND: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: QSOC[LTLooper].SOC2000 <> EMPTY AND ((QSOC[LTLooper].SIC1 =
  RESPONSE) OR (QSOC[LTLooper].SIC = RESPONSE))

DMASOCD0[[LTLooper] := Done
```

## FRS0405A.Admin.QTOcc

### Industry and Occupation coding

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

**LTitle := DMTitle[[LTLooper]**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

**LRespDo := DMRespDo[[LTLooper]**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

**LFirmDo := DMFirmDo[[LTLooper]**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

**LQualif := DMQualif[[LTLooper]**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

**LSVDesc := DMSVDesc[[LTLooper]**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

**LSVise := DMSVise[[LTLooper]**

## FRS0405A.Admin.QTOcc.QSOC[]

### Coding for each person in HH

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

LPIID := PID

---

RECORD IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

### Person

Person identifier

0..14

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

Person := LPIID

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

LOEmpStat := PEmpStat

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

LOEmpNo := PEmpNo

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

vemptxt[1] := 'Self-employed : large establishment (25+ employees)'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

vemptxt[2] := 'Self-employed : small establishment (1-24 employees)'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

vemptxt[3] := 'Self-employed : no employees'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

vemptxt[4] := 'Manager/Supervisor : large establishment (25+ employees)'

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

**vemptxt[5] := 'Manager/Supervisor : small establishment (1-24 employees)'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

**vemptxt[6] := 'Manager or supervisor'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

**vemptxt[7] := 'Employee (not elsewhere classified)'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

**vempstat := vemptxt[LOEmpStat]**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
AND: LOEmpStat IN [1 .. 3]

**AXStat := SelfEmp**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
AND: LOEmpStat IN [4 .. 7]

**AXStat := Emp**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
AND: NOT (LOEmpStat IN [4 .. 7])

**AXStat := Missing**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
AND: LSVise = 1

**AXSVise := Yes**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
AND: LSVise = 2

**AXSVise := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
AND: NOT (LSVise = 2)

**AXSVise := Missing**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
AND: LOEmpNo > 0

**AXEmpNo := LOEmpNo**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: NOT (LOEmpNo > 0)

```

**AXEmpNo := Missing**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: LOEmpStat IN [1 .. 2]

```

**AXSolo := WithEmp**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: LOEmpStat = 3

```

**AXSolo := OnOwn**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: NOT (LOEmpStat = 3)

```

**AXSolo := Missing**

---

```

RECORD IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

```

## ESSummary

Summary of Employment status information for use at SOC2000

STRING[120]

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: AXStat = Emp

```

**ESSummary := 'Employee'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: AXStat = SelfEmp

```

**ESSummary := 'Self-employed'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: AXSVise = Yes

```

**ESSummary := (ESSummary + ', supervises work of other people')**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: AXSVise = No

```

**ESSummary := (ESSummary + ', does not supervise work of other people')**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: AXSolo = OnOwn

```

**ESSummary := (ESSummary + ', no employees')**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: AXSolo = WithEmp

```

```

ESSummary := (ESSummary + ', employs')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: AXEmpNo = n1_24

```

```

ESSummary := (ESSummary + ', 1-24 employees in organisation')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: AXEmpNo = n25_499

```

```

ESSummary := (ESSummary + ', 25-499 employees in organisation')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]
  AND: AXEmpNo = n500plus

```

```

ESSummary := (ESSummary + ', 500 or more employees (major
organisation)')

```

---

```

RECORD IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

```

## IndexNo

Index number of SOC2000 entry selected in coding index

0..999999

---

```

RECORD IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

```

## ES2000

Employment status (NB: different from pre-2000)

- 1 Self-employed : large establishment (25+ employees)
- 2 Self-employed : small establishment (1-24 employees)
- 3 Self-employed : no employees
- 4 Manager : large establishment (25+ employees)
- 5 Manager : small establishment (1-24 employees)
- 6 Foreman or supervisor
- 7 Employee (not elsewhere classified)

-----  
8 No employment status info given - for use in this program only

- (1) Self-employed : large establishment (25+ employees)
- (2) Self-employed : small establishment (1-24 employees)
- (3) Self-employed : no employees
- (4) Manager : large establishment (25+ employees)
- (5) Manager : small establishment (1-24 employees)
- (6) Foreman or supervisor
- (7) Employee (not elsewhere classified)
- (8) No employment status info given - for use in this program only

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
AND: no information at all on employment status

**ES2000 := NoInfo**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
AND: Self-employed  
AND: SE - no employees

**ES2000 := senoemp**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
AND: Self-employed  
AND: SE- employer  
AND: SE-Large establishment

**ES2000 := se25plus**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
AND: Self-employed  
AND: SE- employer  
AND: SE-Small establishment

**ES2000 := sel\_24**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
AND: Self-employed  
AND: SE- employer  
AND: Default if missing info on SENo

**ES2000 := sel\_24**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
AND: Self-employed  
AND: Default if missing info on Solo

**ES2000 := senoemp**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
AND: Employee  
AND: Major Group 1  
AND: Managers - large estab

**ES2000 := man25plus**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
AND: Employee  
AND: Major Group 1  
AND: Managers - small estab.

**ES2000 := man1\_24**

---



---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
AND: Employee  
AND: Major Group 1  
AND: DEFAULT if missing info on EmpNo

**ES2000 := man1\_24**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
AND: Employee  
AND: Not in MG 1  
AND: Supervisory role

**ES2000 := supervise**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
AND: Employee  
AND: Not in MG 1  
AND: NOT (Supervisory role)

**ES2000 := employee**

---

**DISPLAY IF:** In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

**NSSEC**

----- -- Standard

SPSS code for these value labels is available ----

- (1/2/3 Higher managerial & professional occupations - Class 1)
- (1/2 Large employers and higher managerial occupations - Class 1.1)
- 1 Employers in large organisations
- 2 Higher managerial
- (3 Higher professional occupations - Class 1.2)
- 3.1 Higher professional (traditional) - employees
- 3.2 Higher professional (new) - employees
- 3.3 Higher professional (traditional) - self-employed
- 3.4 Higher professional (new) - self-employed
- (4/5/6 Lower managerial and professional occupations - Class 2)
- 4.1 Lower professional & higher technical (traditional) - employees
- 4.2 Lower professional & higher technical (new) - employees
- 4.3 Lower professional & higher technical (traditional) - self-employed
- 4.4 Lower professional & higher technical (new) - self-employed
- 5 Lower managerial
- 6 Higher supervisory
- (7 Intermediate occupations - Class 3)
- 7.1 Intermediate clerical and administrative
- 7.2 Intermediate sales and service
- 7.3 Intermediate technical and auxiliary
- 7.4 Intermediate engineering
- (8/9 Small employers and own account workers - Class 4)
- 8.1 Employers (small organisations, non-professional)
- 8.2 Employers (small - agriculture)
- 9.1 Own account workers (non-professional)
- 9.2 Own account workers (agriculture)
- (10/11 Lower supervisory & technical occupations - Class 5)
- 10 Lower supervisory
- 11.1 Lower technical craft
- 11.2 Lower technical process operative
- (12 Semi-routine Occupations - Class 6)
- 12.1 Semi-routine sales
- 12.2 Semi-routine service
- 12.3 Semi-routine technical
- 12.4 Semi-routine operative
- 12.5 Semi-routine agricultural
- 12.6 Semi-routine clerical
- 12.7 Semi-routine childcare
- (13 Routine occupations - Class 7)
- 13.1 Routine sales and service
- 13.2 Routine production
- 13.3 Routine technical
- 13.4 Routine operative
- 13.5 Routine agricultural

-----  
Following not derived in this block - needs survey specific information

- (14/15/16/17 Not classified - Class 8)
- 14.1 Never worked
- 14.2 Long-term unemployed
- 15 Full-time students
- 16 Occupations not stated or inadequately described
- 17 Not classifiable for other reasons

-----  
0.0..17.0

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

## **SECFlag**

Indicator for status of SEC

0 - valid combination of SEC and ES2000 1 - invalid combination 2 - no employment status info -  
simplified SEC used

0..2

---

*DISPLAY IF:* In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
*AND:* DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

## NSSECB

===== -- Standard  
SPSS code for these value labels is available ----

- (1/2/3 Higher managerial & professional occupations - Class 1)
- (1/2 Large employers and higher managerial occupations - Class 1.1)
- 1 Employers in large organisations
- 2 Higher managerial
- (3 Higher professional occupations - Class 1.2)
- 3.1 Higher professional (traditional) - employees
- 3.2 Higher professional (new) - employees
- 3.3 Higher professional (traditional) - self-employed
- 3.4 Higher professional (new) - self-employed
- (4/5/6 Lower managerial and professional occupations - Class 2)
- 4.1 Lower professional & higher technical (traditional) - employees
- 4.2 Lower professional & higher technical (new) - employees
- 4.3 Lower professional & higher technical (traditional) - self-employed
- 4.4 Lower professional & higher technical (new) - self-employed
- 5 Lower managerial
- 6 Higher supervisory
- (7 Intermediate occupations - Class 3)
- 7.1 Intermediate clerical and administrative
- 7.2 Intermediate sales and service
- 7.3 Intermediate technical and auxiliary
- 7.4 Intermediate engineering
- (8/9 Small employers and own account workers - Class 4)
- 8.1 Employers (small organisations, non-professional)
- 8.2 Employers (small - agriculture)
- 9.1 Own account workers (non-professional)
- 9.2 Own account workers (agriculture)
- (10/11 Lower supervisory & technical occupations - Class 5)
- 10 Lower supervisory
- 11.1 Lower technical craft
- 11.2 Lower technical process operative
- (12 Semi-routine Occupations - Class 6)
- 12.1 Semi-routine sales
- 12.2 Semi-routine service
- 12.3 Semi-routine technical
- 12.4 Semi-routine operative
- 12.5 Semi-routine agricultural
- 12.6 Semi-routine clerical
- 12.7 Semi-routine childcare
- (13 Routine occupations - Class 7)
- 13.1 Routine sales and service
- 13.2 Routine production
- 13.3 Routine technical
- 13.4 Routine operative
- 13.5 Routine agricultural
- (14/15/16/17 Not classified - Class 8)
- 14.1 Never worked
- 14.2 Long-term unemployed
- 15 Full-time students
- 16 Occupations not stated or inadequately described
- 17 Not classifiable for other reasons

=====

0.0..17.0

---

*DISPLAY IF:* In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
*AND:* DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

## NSSEC8

===== -- Standard  
SPSS code for these value labels is available ----

- 1.1 Large employers and higher managerial occupations
- 1.2 Higher professional occupations
- 2 Lower managerial and professional occupations
- 3 Intermediate occupations
- 4 Small employers and own account workers
- 5 Lower supervisory & technical occupations
- 6 Semi-routine Occupations
- 7 Routine occupations
- 8 Never worked and long term unemployed
- 97 Not classified

=====

0.0..97.0

---

*DISPLAY IF:* In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
*AND:* DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

## NSSEC5

===== -- Standard  
SPSS code for these value labels is available ----

- 1 Managerial and professional occupations
- 2 Intermediate occupations
- 3 Small employers and own account workers
- 4 Lower supervisory & technical occupations
- 5 Semi-routine Occupations
- 96 Never worked and long term unemployed
- 97 Not classified

=====

0.0..97.0

---

*DISPLAY IF:* In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
*AND:* DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

## NSSEC3

===== -- Standard  
SPSS code for these value labels is available ----

- 1 Managerial and professional occupations
- 2 Intermediate occupations
- 3 Routine and manual occupations
- 96 Never worked and long term unemployed
- 97 Not classified

=====

0.0..97.0

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMASOCD0[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
ERROR AND INVOLVING(SOC2000)
```

The employment status for the code you selected ( ^XSOC2000 ) is unlikely to be:  
^ES2000  
Please check above details and assign new SOC code if necessary

## FRS0405A.Admin.QTOcc (continued)

### Industry and Occupation coding

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR LTLooper := 1 TO HHSize  
  AND: DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]  
  AND: QSOC[LTLooper].SOC2000 <> EMPTY AND ((QSOC[LTLooper].SIC1 =  
  RESPONSE) OR (QSOC[LTLooper].SIC = RESPONSE))  
  
DMASOCDo[[LTLooper] := Done
```



**FRS0405A.Admin (continued)**


---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
 AND: DMAge[j] >= 16  
 AND: Full-time student

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB := 15**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
 AND: DMAge[j] >= 16  
 AND: Ever worked  
 AND: ((DMDVILO3a[j] = Unemp) AND (DMLkTime[j] = YearPlus)) AND  
 (DMDVJb12ML[j] = NoJb12ML)

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB := 14.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
 AND: DMAge[j] >= 16  
 AND: Ever worked  
 AND: NOT ((DMDVILO3a[j] = Unemp) AND (DMLkTime[j] = YearPlus)) AND  
 (DMDVJb12ML[j] = NoJb12ML)

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB := QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
 AND: DMAge[j] >= 16  
 AND: DMEverWrk[j] = No  
 AND: (DMDVILO3a[j] = Unemp) AND (DMLkTime[j] = YearPlus)

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB := 14.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
 AND: DMAge[j] >= 16  
 AND: DMEverWrk[j] = No  
 AND: NOT ((DMDVILO3a[j] = Unemp) AND (DMLkTime[j] = YearPlus))

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB := 14.1**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
 AND: DMAge[j] >= 16  
 AND: NOT (DMEverWrk[j] = No)

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB := QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
 AND: DMAge[j] >= 16  
 AND: QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = EMPTY  
 AND: (QTOcc.QSOC[j].SOC2000 = DONTKNOW) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].SOC2000 =  
 REFUSAL)

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB := 16**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
 AND: DMAge[j] >= 16  
 AND: QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = EMPTY  
 AND: NOT ((QTOcc.QSOC[j].SOC2000 = DONTKNOW) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].SOC2000 =  
 REFUSAL))

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB := 17**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[j] >= 16  
**AND:** (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 1) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 2)

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC8 := 1.1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[j] >= 16  
**AND:** (((QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 3.1) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 3.2)) OR  
 (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 3.3)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 3.4)

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC8 := 1.2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[j] >= 16  
**AND:** (((((QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 4.1) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 4.2))  
 OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 4.3)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 4.4)) OR  
 (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 5)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 6)

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC8 := 2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[j] >= 16  
**AND:** (((QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 7.1) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 7.2)) OR  
 (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 7.3)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 7.4)

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC8 := 3**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[j] >= 16  
**AND:** (((QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 8.1) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 8.2)) OR  
 (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 9.1)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 9.2)

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC8 := 4**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[j] >= 16  
**AND:** ((QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 10) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 11.1)) OR  
 (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 11.2)

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC8 := 5**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[j] >= 16  
**AND:** ((((((QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 12.1) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB =  
 12.2)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 12.3)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB =  
 12.4)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 12.5)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB =  
 12.6)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 12.7)

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC8 := 6**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[j] >= 16  
**AND:** (((((QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 13.1) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 13.2))  
 OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 13.3)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 13.4)) OR  
 (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 13.5)

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC8 := 7**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[j] >= 16  
**AND:** (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 14.1) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 14.2)

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC8 := 8**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
AND: DMAge[j] >= 16  
AND: ((QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 15) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 16)) OR  
(QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSECB = 17)

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC8 := 97**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
AND: DMAge[j] >= 16  
AND: ((QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC8 = 1.1) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC8 = 1.2)) OR  
(QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC8 = 2)

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC5 := 1**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
AND: DMAge[j] >= 16  
AND: QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC8 = 3

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC5 := 2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
AND: DMAge[j] >= 16  
AND: QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC8 = 4

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC5 := 3**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
AND: DMAge[j] >= 16  
AND: QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC8 = 5

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC5 := 4**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
AND: DMAge[j] >= 16  
AND: (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC8 = 6) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC8 = 7)

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC5 := 5**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
AND: DMAge[j] >= 16  
AND: QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC8 = 8

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC5 := 96**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
AND: DMAge[j] >= 16  
AND: QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC8 = 97.00000000000001

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC5 := 97**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
AND: DMAge[j] >= 16  
AND: QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC5 = 1

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC3 := 1**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize  
AND: DMAge[j] >= 16  
AND: (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC5 = 2) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC5 = 3)

**QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC3 := 2**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize
  AND: DMAge[j] >= 16
  AND: (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC5 = 4) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC5 = 5)
```

```
QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC3 := 3
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize
  AND: DMAge[j] >= 16
  AND: QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC5 = 96
```

```
QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC3 := 96
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR j := 1 TO AHHSize
  AND: DMAge[j] >= 16
  AND: QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC5 = 97.00000000000001
```

```
QTOcc.QSOC[j].NSSEC3 := 97
```

---

```
CHECK IF: NatCen = ONS
  AND: AHHSize > 0
  (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)
```

```
(HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: NatCen IN [Yes, NI]
  AND: AHHSize > 0
```

```
HStatus := Start
```

---

ASK ALWAYS:

## MenuNote

Reminder/Note for opening menu.

OPTIONAL: If nothing to say, just press <Enter>.

Enter here any useful details you wish to appear on the opening menu.

STRING[50]

---

RECORD ALWAYS:

## TotTime

Total hours spent interviewing.

JUST PRESS <Enter>.

TIME

---

RECORD ALWAYS:

## TotMins

Total time in minutes spent interviewing.

JUST PRESS <Enter>.

0.00..1440.00

---

---

**DISPLAY ALWAYS:**

## TotTime

Total hours spent interviewing.

JUST PRESS <Enter>.

TIME

---

**DISPLAY ALWAYS:**

## TotMins

Total time in minutes spent interviewing.

JUST PRESS <Enter>.

0.00..1440.00

---

**ASK IF:** Edit <> Yes

## InSess

What have you been doing in the questionnaire this time?

- (1) Interviewing (all contacts with respondent)
  - (2) Anything else (not interviewing)
- 

**CHECK IF:** Edit <> Yes

**AND:** InSess IN [Interv]  
AHHSize > 0

You can't have done interviewing as you went straight into the Admin details. Please amend your coding.

---

**RECORD IF:** Edit <> Yes

## EndTime

SYSTIME at end of session.

TIME

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Edit <> Yes

**AND:** ((EndTime = EMPTY AND (InSess IN [Interv])) AND (First = RESPONSE)) AND (Edit <> Yes)

**EndTime := SYSTIME**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Edit <> Yes

**AND:** ((EndTime = EMPTY AND (InSess IN [Interv])) AND (First = RESPONSE)) AND (Edit <> Yes)

**StrtTime := STARTTIME**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: Edit <> Yes  
AND: ((EndTime = EMPTY AND (InSess IN [Interv])) AND (First =  
RESPONSE)) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
AND: EndTime > StrtTime

**ThisTime := (TIMEMINUS(EndTime,StrtTime))**

---

COMPUTE IF: Edit <> Yes  
AND: ((EndTime = EMPTY AND (InSess IN [Interv])) AND (First =  
RESPONSE)) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
AND: EndTime > StrtTime

**TotTime := (TIMEPLUS(TotTime,ThisTime))**

---

COMPUTE IF: Edit <> Yes  
AND: ((EndTime = EMPTY AND (InSess IN [Interv])) AND (First =  
RESPONSE)) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
AND: EndTime > StrtTime

**CurrMins := ((EndTime.ABSTIME - StrtTime.ABSTIME) / 60000)**

---

COMPUTE IF: Edit <> Yes  
AND: ((EndTime = EMPTY AND (InSess IN [Interv])) AND (First =  
RESPONSE)) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
AND: EndTime > StrtTime  
AND: (TotMins + CurrMins) <= 1440

**TotMins := (TotMins + CurrMins)**

---

ASK ALWAYS:

## Choice

INTERVIEWER: Do you now want to...

- (1) Leave this questionnaire - without filling in the admin details?
- (5) Fill in the admin details - and prepare this household for transmission to Head Office?

INTERVIEWER: Don't select code 5 until all other work on this household is completed, inc. all BU schedules.

---

RECORD ALWAYS:

## vChoice

Protects Choice

- (1) Leave this questionnaire - without filling in the admin details?
- (5) Fill in the admin details - and prepare this household for transmission to Head Office?

INTERVIEWER: Don't select code 5 until all other work on this household is completed, inc. all BU schedules.

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) AND vChoice = EMPTY

**vChoice := Choice**

---

COMPUTE IF: Edit = Yes

**Choice := Admin**

---

---

*CHECK IF: Choice = Exit*  
*vChoice <> Admin*

You cannot now select code 1, as this would delete the Admin details already entered. Please reinstate code 5 at 'Choice'.

---

*RECORD IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)*

## **Outcome**

Final Outcome Codes from ProdOutc or unproductive codes

11..97

## FRS0405A.Admin.QNCSROutc

### Outcome Code Screens

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes

**LHHStat := PHHStat**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** (LHHStat = 1) AND ((HHEnd = Yes) AND (HRPEnd = Yes))

**Comp := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** (LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0)

**Comp := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** NOT ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))

**Comp := No**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** HRPreff >= 12

**ProdOutc := 1**

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** HRPreff >= 12

### EligB

CODE OUTCOME : Unproductive-eligible.

Enter the three digit code from the ARF (question E1 or A5b).

300..900

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** HRPreff >= 12  
**AND:** EligB = EMPTY

**EstElig := Yes**



---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: Comp = Yes
  AND: HRPreF >= 12
  AND: EligB = EMPTY

```

**EligB := 442**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: Comp = Yes
  AND: (((LHHStat = 1) AND (BUALLEnd >= NewBU)) AND (HRPreF < 12)) AND
  (OthRef <= (12 * (NewBU - 1))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd >=
  NewBU))

```

**Partial := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: Comp = Yes
  AND: (((LHHStat = 1) AND (BUALLEnd >= NewBU)) AND (HRPreF < 12)) AND
  (OthRef <= (12 * (NewBU - 1))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd >=
  NewBU))
  AND: PFull >= AllProd

```

**ProdOutc := FullPers**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: Comp = Yes
  AND: (((LHHStat = 1) AND (BUALLEnd >= NewBU)) AND (HRPreF < 12)) AND
  (OthRef <= (12 * (NewBU - 1))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd >=
  NewBU))
  AND: PFull >= AllProd

```

**HOut := 110**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: Comp = Yes
  AND: (((LHHStat = 1) AND (BUALLEnd >= NewBU)) AND (HRPreF < 12)) AND
  (OthRef <= (12 * (NewBU - 1))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd >=
  NewBU))
  AND: (PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0)

```

**ProdOutc := FullPPrx**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: Comp = Yes
  AND: (((LHHStat = 1) AND (BUALLEnd >= NewBU)) AND (HRPreF < 12)) AND
  (OthRef <= (12 * (NewBU - 1))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd >=
  NewBU))
  AND: (PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0)

```

**HOut := 120**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: Comp = Yes
  AND: (((LHHStat = 1) AND (BUALLEnd >= NewBU)) AND (HRPreF < 12)) AND
  (OthRef <= (12 * (NewBU - 1))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd >=
  NewBU))
  AND: NOT ((PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0))

```

**ProdOutc := FullProx**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: Comp = Yes
  AND: (((LHHStat = 1) AND (BUALLEnd >= NewBU)) AND (HRPRef < 12)) AND
  (OthRef <= (12 * (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd >=
  NewBU))
  AND: NOT ((PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0))

```

**HOut := 130**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: Comp = Yes
  AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU -
  1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))

```

**Partial := ' Partial'**

---

```

ASK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: Comp = Yes
  AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU -
  1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))
  AND: PFull = AllProd

```

## Part21

21 - Partial interview by desired respondents: Please code reason.

INTERVIEWER: If you have made contact with any of the missing BU's but failed to obtain an interview, code as Refusal (code 2).

- (1) (Missing)
  - (2) Partial interview by desired respondents - complete HH Q're and HRP BU Q're but (other) BU missing due to non contact
  - (3) Partial interview by desired respondents - complete HH Q're and HRP BU Q're but (other) BU refused to take part or to complete interview
  - (4) Partial interview by desired respondents - missing information - 12 or more DK/Ref
- 

```

CHECK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: Comp = Yes
  AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU -
  1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))
  AND: PFull = AllProd
  AND: Part21 = RESPONSE
  NOT(Part21 = Missing)

```

INTERVIEWER: Do not use code 1.

---

```

WARN IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: Comp = Yes
  AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU -
  1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))
  AND: PFull = AllProd
  AND: OthRef < (12 * (NewBU - 1))
  Part21 <> Part214

```

There were ^OthRef DK/Ref's at 'Amount' questions in Non-HRP BU's.  
Please use another code at Part21.

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 \* (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLend > 0))  
**AND:** PFull = AllProd  
**AND:** Part21 IN [Part212 .. Part214]

**HOut := (210 + ORD(Part21))**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 \* (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLend > 0))  
**AND:** PFull = AllProd  
**AND:** Part21 IN [Part212 .. Part214]  
**AND:** Part21 = Part212

**ProdOutc := Code212**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 \* (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLend > 0))  
**AND:** PFull = AllProd  
**AND:** Part21 IN [Part212 .. Part214]  
**AND:** Part21 = Part213

**ProdOutc := Code213**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 \* (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLend > 0))  
**AND:** PFull = AllProd  
**AND:** Part21 IN [Part212 .. Part214]  
**AND:** Part21 = Part214

**ProdOutc := Code214**

---

```

ASK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NatCen = Yes
AND: Comp = Yes
AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLend > 0)))
AND: (PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0)

```

## Part22

22 - Partial interview, partly by desired respondents, partly by proxy: Please code reason.

INTERVIEWER: If you have made contact with any of the missing BU's but failed to obtain an interview, code as Refusal (code 2).

- (1) (Missing)
- (2) Partial interview, partly by desired respondents, partly by proxy - complete HH Q're and HRP BU Q're but (other) BU missing due to non contact
- (3) Partial interview, partly by desired respondents, partly by proxy - complete HH Q're and HRP BU Q're but (other) BU refused to take part or to complete interview
- (4) Partial interview, partly by desired respondents, partly by proxy - missing information - 12 or more DK/Ref

---

```

CHECK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NatCen = Yes
AND: Comp = Yes
AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLend > 0)))
AND: (PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0)
AND: Part22 = RESPONSE
NOT(Part22 = Missing)

```

INTERVIEWER: Do not use code 1.

---

```

WARN IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NatCen = Yes
AND: Comp = Yes
AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLend > 0)))
AND: (PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0)
AND: OthRef < (12 * (NewBU - 1))
Part22 <> Part224

```

There were ^OthRef DK/Ref's at 'Amount' questions in Non-HRP BU's.  
Please use another code at Part22.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NatCen = Yes
AND: Comp = Yes
AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLend > 0)))
AND: (PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0)
AND: Part22 IN [Part222 .. Part224]

```

```

HOut := (220 + ORD(Part22))

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: Comp = Yes
  AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU -
1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))
  AND: (PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0)
  AND: Part22 IN [Part222 .. Part224]
  AND: Part22 = Part222

```

### ProdOutc := Code222

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: Comp = Yes
  AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU -
1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))
  AND: (PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0)
  AND: Part22 IN [Part222 .. Part224]
  AND: Part22 = Part223

```

### ProdOutc := Code223

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: Comp = Yes
  AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU -
1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))
  AND: (PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0)
  AND: Part22 IN [Part222 .. Part224]
  AND: Part22 = Part224

```

### ProdOutc := Code224

---

```

ASK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: NatCen = Yes
  AND: Comp = Yes
  AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU -
1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))
  AND: NOT ((PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0))

```

## Part23

23 - Partial interview by proxy: Please code reason.

INTERVIEWER: If you have made contact with any of the missing BU's but failed to obtain an interview, code as Refusal (code 2).

- (1) (Missing)
- (2) Partial interview by proxy - complete HH Q're and HRP BU Q're but (other) BU missing due to non contact
- (3) Partial interview by proxy - complete HH Q're and HRP BU Q're but (other) BU refused to take part or to complete interview
- (4) Partial interview by proxy - missing information - 12 or more dk/Ref in other BU

---

```

CHECK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NatCen = Yes
AND: Comp = Yes
AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU -
1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))
AND: NOT ((PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0))
AND: Part23 = RESPONSE
NOT(Part23 = Missing)

```

INTERVIEWER: Do not use code 1.

---

```

WARN IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NatCen = Yes
AND: Comp = Yes
AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU -
1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))
AND: NOT ((PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0))
AND: OthRef < (12 * (NewBU - 1))
Part23 <> Part234

```

There were ^OthRef DK/Ref's at 'Amount' questions in Non-HRP BU's.  
Please use another code at Part23.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NatCen = Yes
AND: Comp = Yes
AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU -
1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))
AND: NOT ((PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0))
AND: Part23 IN [Part232 .. Part234]

```

**HOut := (230 + ORD(Part23))**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NatCen = Yes
AND: Comp = Yes
AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU -
1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))
AND: NOT ((PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0))
AND: Part23 IN [Part232 .. Part234]
AND: Part23 = Part232

```

**ProdOutc := Code232**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NatCen = Yes
AND: Comp = Yes
AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU -
1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))
AND: NOT ((PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0))
AND: Part23 IN [Part232 .. Part234]
AND: Part23 = Part233

```

**ProdOutc := Code233**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 \* (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))  
**AND:** NOT ((PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0))  
**AND:** Part23 IN [Part232 .. Part234]  
**AND:** Part23 = Part234

**ProdOutc := Code234**

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc = EMPTY

## ProdOutc

Productive Interview Achieved:

(Circle code at ARF Question D1).

- (110) Complete interview by all desired respondent(s)
- (120) Complete interview: partly by desired respondents and partly by proxy
- (130) Complete interview by proxy
- (212) Desired respondent(s), Complete HH Q're and HRP BU Q're but BU missing due to Non Contact
- (213) Desired respondent(s), Complete HH Q're and HRP BU Q're but BU refused to take part or to complete interview
- (214) Desired respondent(s), Missing Information - 12 or More DK/Ref
- (222) Partly by desired respondent(s), partly by proxy, Complete HH Q're and HRP BU Q're but BU missing due to Non Contact
- (223) Partly by desired respondent(s), partly by proxy, Complete HH Q're and HRP BU Q're but BU refused to take part or to complete interview
- (224) Partly by desired respondent(s), partly by proxy, Missing Information - 12 or More DK/Ref
- (232) By proxy, Complete HH Q're and HRP BU Q're but BU missing due to Non Contact
- (233) By proxy, Complete HH Q're and HRP BU Q're but BU refused to take part or to complete interview
- (234) By proxy, Missing Information - 12 or More DK/Ref

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** HOut = RESPONSE  
**AND:** HOut = 110

**ProdTxt := '110 - Complete Interview by All Desired Respondent(s)'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** HOut = RESPONSE  
**AND:** HOut = 120

**ProdTxt := ('120 - Complete Interview: Partly by Desired ' + 'Respondent(s) and Partly by Proxy')**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** HOut = RESPONSE  
**AND:** HOut = 130

**ProdTxt := '130 - Complete Interview by Proxy'**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: Comp = Yes  
AND: HOut = RESPONSE  
AND: HOut = 212

ProdTxt := ('212 - Desired respondent(s), Complete HH Q're ' +  
'and HRP BU Q're but BU missing due to Non Contact')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: Comp = Yes  
AND: HOut = RESPONSE  
AND: HOut = 213

ProdTxt := ('213 - Desired respondent(s), Complete HH Q're ' +  
'and HRP BU Q're but BU refused to take part or ' + 'to  
complete interview')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: Comp = Yes  
AND: HOut = RESPONSE  
AND: HOut = 214

ProdTxt := ('214 - Desired respondent(s), Missing Information  
- ' + '12 or More DK/Ref')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: Comp = Yes  
AND: HOut = RESPONSE  
AND: HOut = 222.000000000000003

ProdTxt := ('222 - Partly by desired respondent(s), partly by '  
' + 'proxy, Complete HH Q're and HRP BU Q're but ' + 'BU  
missing due to Non Contact')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: Comp = Yes  
AND: HOut = RESPONSE  
AND: HOut = 223

ProdTxt := ('223 - Partly by desired respondent(s), partly by '  
' + 'proxy, Complete HH Q're and HRP BU Q're but BU ' + 'refused  
to take part or to complete interview')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: Comp = Yes  
AND: HOut = RESPONSE  
AND: HOut = 224.000000000000003

ProdTxt := ('224 - Partly by desired respondent(s), partly by '  
' + 'proxy, Missing Information - 12 or More DK/Ref')



---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: Comp = Yes  
AND: HOut = RESPONSE  
AND: HOut = 232

ProdTxt := ('232 - By proxy, Complete HH Q're and HRP BU ' +  
'Q're but BU missing due to Non Contact')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: Comp = Yes  
AND: HOut = RESPONSE  
AND: HOut = 233

ProdTxt := ('233 - By proxy, Complete HH Q're and HRP BU ' +  
'Q're but BU refused to take part or to complete ' +  
'interview')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: Comp = Yes  
AND: HOut = RESPONSE  
AND: HOut = 234

ProdTxt := '234 - By proxy, Missing Information - 12 or More  
DK/Ref'

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: Comp = Yes  
AND: HOut = RESPONSE  
AND: NOT (HOut = 234)

ProdTxt := STR(HOut)

---

ASK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: Comp = Yes  
AND: HOut = RESPONSE

## AProdOutc

Productive^Partial Interview Achieved:

Outcome code: ^ProdTxt.

(Circle code at ARF Question D1).

Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

1..1

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: NOT (Comp = Yes)  
AND: HHSIZE > 0

ProdOutc := 1

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** NOT (Comp = Yes)  
**AND:** HHSize > 0

## EligB

CODE OUTCOME : Unproductive-eligible.

Enter the three digit code from the ARF (question E1 or A5b).

300..900

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** NOT (Comp = Yes)  
**AND:** HHSize > 0  
**AND:** EligB = EMPTY

**EstElig := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** NOT (Comp = Yes)  
**AND:** HHSize > 0  
**AND:** EligB = EMPTY

**EligB := 441**

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE

## EstElig

Was the address traceable, residential and occupied as a main residence?

- (1) Yes - address eligible for interview
  - (2) Unsure - unsure whether address eligible for interview
  - (3) No - address was ineligible (Deadwood)
- 
- (411) Office refusal to advanced letter
  - (412) Office refusal to interviewer letter
  - (900) Reallocated to another interviewer

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Unsure

## Unknown

CODE OUTCOME : Unknown Eligibility.

Enter the three digit code from the ARF (question A2)

600..690

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Unsure  
**AND:** Unknown = RESPONSE  
**IN (Unknown, [611, 612, 620, 630, 641, 642, 651, 652, 670])**

This outcome code is not valid for Unknown Eligibility. Please check and change code at EstElig or re-enter outcome code.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Unsure  
**AND:** Unknown = RESPONSE

**HOut := Unknown**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Unsure  
**AND:** Unknown = RESPONSE  
**AND:** Unknown = 611

**UnProdTxt := ('611 - Office use only - not issued to ' +  
'interviewer')**

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Unsure  
**AND:** Unknown = RESPONSE  
**AND:** Unknown = 611  
**ERROR**

This code is for Office Use only.

Please check and re-enter code at Unknown.

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = Unsure  
AND: Unknown = RESPONSE  
AND: Unknown = 612

UnProdTxt := ('612 - Office approval only - issued but not ' +  
'attempted')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = Unsure  
AND: Unknown = RESPONSE  
AND: Unknown = 620

UnProdTxt := '620 - Inaccessible'

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = Unsure  
AND: Unknown = RESPONSE  
AND: Unknown = 630

UnProdTxt := '630 - Unable to locate address'

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = Unsure  
AND: Unknown = RESPONSE  
AND: Unknown = 641

UnProdTxt := ('641 - Unknown whether residential housing, ' +  
'Information Refused')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = Unsure  
AND: Unknown = RESPONSE  
AND: Unknown = 642

UnProdTxt := ('642 - Unknown whether residential housing, ' +  
'Non Contact')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = Unsure  
AND: Unknown = RESPONSE  
AND: Unknown = 651

UnProdTxt := ('651 - Residential address but unknown ' +  
'eligibility, Information Refused')

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Unsure  
**AND:** Unknown = RESPONSE  
**AND:** Unknown = 652

**UnProdTxt := ('652 - Residential address but unknown ' +  
'eligibility, Non Contact')**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Unsure  
**AND:** Unknown = RESPONSE  
**AND:** Unknown = 670

**UnProdTxt := ('670 - Office approval only - Other unknown ' +  
'eligibility')**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Unsure  
**AND:** Unknown = RESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (Unknown = 670)

**UnProdTxt := STR(HOut)**

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Unsure  
**AND:** Unknown = RESPONSE

## UnkChk

You have entered: ^UnProdTxt.

Is this correct?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Unsure  
**AND:** Unknown = RESPONSE  
**AND:** UnkChk = RESPONSE  
**(UnkChk = Yes) AND INVOLVING(Unknown)**

Please press <Enter> to amend the outcome code.

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Unsure  
**AND:** Unkwn = RESPONSE  
**AND:** UnkChk = RESPONSE  
**AND:** UnkChk = Yes

## UnelReas

Unknown Eligibility: Please explain your reasons for using this code.

STRING[200]

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig IN [OffRef, IntRef]

**HOut := ORD(EstElig)**

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes

## EligB

CODE OUTCOME : Unproductive-eligible.

Enter the three digit code from the ARF (question E1 or A5b).

300..900

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** EligB = RESPONSE  
**IN**(EligB, [310, 320, 330, 411, 412, 420, 431, 432, 441, 442, 450, 510, 520, 530, 540, 550, 561, 562, 563])

This outcome code is not valid for Eligible Unproductive. Please check and change code at EstElig or re-enter outcome code.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** EligB = RESPONSE

**HOut := EligB**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** EligB = RESPONSE  
**AND:** EligB = 310

**UnProdTxt := '310 - No contact with anyone at the address'**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = Yes  
AND: EligB = RESPONSE  
AND: EligB = 320

UnProdTxt := ('320 - (Multi-household only) Contact made ' +  
'at the address, but not with any member of the ' + 'sampled  
household')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = Yes  
AND: EligB = RESPONSE  
AND: EligB = 330

UnProdTxt := ('330 - Contact made at the dwelling/household, '  
+ 'but not with any responsible resident')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = Yes  
AND: EligB = RESPONSE  
AND: EligB = 411

UnProdTxt := '411 - Refusal to Advance Letter'

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = Yes  
AND: EligB = RESPONSE  
AND: EligB = 412

UnProdTxt := '412 - Refusal to an Interviewer Letter'

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = Yes  
AND: EligB = RESPONSE  
AND: EligB = 420

UnProdTxt := ('420 - (Multi-Household only) Information refused  
' + '- number of households at address')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = Yes  
AND: EligB = RESPONSE  
AND: EligB = 430.99999999999994

UnProdTxt := ('431 - Refusal at introduction / before  
interview: ' + 'adult HH member')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = Yes  
AND: EligB = RESPONSE  
AND: EligB = 432

UnProdTxt := ('432 - Refusal at introduction / before  
interview: by ' + 'proxy')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = Yes  
AND: EligB = RESPONSE  
AND: EligB = 441

UnProdTxt := '441 - Refusal during the interview, HRP BU  
incomplete'

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = Yes  
AND: EligB = RESPONSE  
AND: EligB = 442

UnProdTxt := '442 - Refusal during the interview, 12+ DK/Ref'

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = Yes  
AND: EligB = RESPONSE  
AND: EligB = 450

UnProdTxt := '450 - Broken appointment, no re-contact'

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = Yes  
AND: EligB = RESPONSE  
AND: EligB = 509.99999999999994

UnProdTxt := '510 - HRP BU - Ill at home during survey period'

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = Yes  
AND: EligB = RESPONSE  
AND: EligB = 520

UnProdTxt := '520 - HRP BU - Away/in hospital all field period'

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = Yes  
AND: EligB = RESPONSE  
AND: EligB = 530

UnProdTxt := '530 - HRP BU - Physically or mentally  
unable/incompetent'

---



---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** EligB = RESPONSE  
**AND:** EligB = 540.00000000000006

**UnProdTxt := '540 - HRP BU - Language difficulties'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** EligB = RESPONSE  
**AND:** EligB = 550

**UnProdTxt := '550 - Office approval only - Lost productive'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** EligB = RESPONSE  
**AND:** EligB = 561

**UnProdTxt := ('561 - Office use only - Other unproductive: full  
' + 'interview, data deleted')**

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** EligB = RESPONSE  
**AND:** EligB = 561  
**ERROR**

This code is for Office Use only.

Please check and re-enter code at EligB.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** EligB = RESPONSE  
**AND:** EligB = 562

**UnProdTxt := ('562 - Office use only - Other unproductive: ' +  
'partial interview, data deleted')**

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** EligB = RESPONSE  
**AND:** EligB = 562  
**ERROR**

This code is for Office Use only.

Please check and re-enter code at EligB.

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** EligB = RESPONSE  
**AND:** EligB = 563

**UnProdTxt := '563 - Office approval only - Other unproductive'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** EligB = RESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (EligB = 563)

**UnProdTxt := STR(HOut)**

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** EligB = RESPONSE

## EligChk

You have entered: ^UnProdTxt.

Is this correct?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** EligB = RESPONSE  
**AND:** EligChk = RESPONSE  
**(EligChk = Yes) AND INVOLVING(EligB)**

Please press <Enter> to amend the outcome code.

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** EligB = RESPONSE  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** (Comp = Yes) AND (HRPRef >= 12)  
**EligB = 442**

The computer has coded this interview as 442 - Refusal During Interview, 12+ DK/Ref, but you have changed this to ^EligB.

If the HRP BU was unable to complete the interview due to language difficulties, because they are too old/infirm or incapable please suppress this check and record details in a note.

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** EligB = RESPONSE  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** (Comp <> Yes) AND (HHSize > 0)  
**EligB = 441**

The computer has coded this interview as 441 - Refusal during interview HRP BU incomplete, but you have changed this to ^EligB.

If the HRP BU was unable to complete the interview due to language difficulties, because they are too old/infirm or incapable please suppress this check and record details in a note.

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** EligB = RESPONSE  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** NOT ((Comp = Yes) AND (HRPRef >= 12))  
**NOT(EligB = 442)**

You have entered code ^UnprodTxt, but this has not been reported by the program. Please amend your coding.

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** EligB = RESPONSE  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** NOT ((Comp <> Yes) AND (HHSize > 0))  
**NOT(EligB = 441)**

You have entered code ^UnprodTxt, but this has not been reported by the program. Please amend your coding.

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = No

## IneligB

CODE OUTCOME: Deadwood (Ineligible).

Enter the three digit code from the ARF (question A3 or A5a).

700..790

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = No  
**AND:** IneligB = RESPONSE  
**IN(IneligB, [700,710,720,730,740,750,760,771,772,773,781,782,783,790])**

This outcome code is not valid for Deadwood (Ineligible). Please check and change code at EstElig or re-enter outcome code.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = No  
**AND:** IneligB = RESPONSE  
**AND:** IneligB = 700

**UnProdTxt := '700 - Address does not exist'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = No  
**AND:** IneligB = RESPONSE  
**AND:** IneligB = 710

**UnProdTxt := '710 - Not yet built/under construction'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = No  
**AND:** IneligB = RESPONSE  
**AND:** IneligB = 720

**UnProdTxt := '720 - Demolished/derelict'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = No  
**AND:** IneligB = RESPONSE  
**AND:** IneligB = 730

**UnProdTxt := '730 - Vacant/empty housing unit'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = No  
**AND:** IneligB = RESPONSE  
**AND:** IneligB = 740

**UnProdTxt := '740 - Non-residential address'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = No  
**AND:** IneligB = RESPONSE  
**AND:** IneligB = 750

**UnProdTxt := '750 - Address occupied, but no resident household'**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = No  
AND: IneligB = RESPONSE  
AND: IneligB = 760

UnProdTxt := '760 - Communal establishment/institution'

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = No  
AND: IneligB = RESPONSE  
AND: IneligB = 771

UnProdTxt := ('771 - Resident household(s), but no eligible ' +  
'respondent at address, Dwelling of foreign ' + 'service  
personnel/Diplomats')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = No  
AND: IneligB = RESPONSE  
AND: IneligB = 772

UnProdTxt := ('772 - Resident household(s), but no eligible ' +  
'respondent at address, all under 16')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = No  
AND: IneligB = RESPONSE  
AND: IneligB = 773

UnProdTxt := ('773 - Resident household(s), but no eligible ' +  
'respondent at address, other')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = No  
AND: IneligB = RESPONSE  
AND: IneligB = 781

UnProdTxt := ('781 - Address out of sample - directed not to '  
+ 'sample')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = No  
AND: IneligB = RESPONSE  
AND: IneligB = 782

UnProdTxt := '782 - Address out of sample - Scottish pre-  
select'

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = No  
**AND:** IneligB = RESPONSE  
**AND:** IneligB = 783

**UnProdTxt := '783 - Address out of sample - quota reached'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = No  
**AND:** IneligB = RESPONSE  
**AND:** IneligB = 790

**UnProdTxt := '790 - Office approval only - Other ineligible'**

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = No  
**AND:** IneligB = RESPONSE

## InelChk

You have entered: ^UnProdTxt.

Is this correct?

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = No  
**AND:** IneligB = RESPONSE  
**AND:** InelChk = RESPONSE  
**(InelChk = Yes) AND INVOLVING(IneligB)**

Please press <Enter> to amend the outcome code.

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = No  
**AND:** IneligB = RESPONSE  
**AND:** IneligB = 790

## Inel79

790 - Other ineligible: Please explain your reasons for using this code.

STRING[200]

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = No  
AND: IneligB = RESPONSE

HOut := IneligB

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
AND: EstElig = Realloc

HOut := 900

---

CHECK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS0405A.Admin.Outc3To2()

### Procedure Call

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** QNCSROutc.ProdOutc = RESPONSE

**TmpStr := STR(InVal)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** QNCSROutc.ProdOutc = RESPONSE

**TmpStr := SUBSTRING(TmpStr,1,2)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** QNCSROutc.ProdOutc = RESPONSE

**OutVal := VAL(TmpStr)**



## FRS0405A.Admin (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** QNCSROutc.EstElig IN [OffRef, IntRef]

**Outcome := 41**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** QNCSROutc.EstElig = Realloc

**Outcome := 90**

## FRS0405A.Admin.Outc3To2()

### Procedure Call

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** QNCSROutc.EligB = RESPONSE

**TmpStr := STR(InVal)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** QNCSROutc.EligB = RESPONSE

**TmpStr := SUBSTRING(TmpStr,1,2)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** QNCSROutc.EligB = RESPONSE

**OutVal := VAL(TmpStr)**

## FRS0405A.Admin.Outc3To2()

### Procedure Call

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** QNCSROutc.Unknown = RESPONSE

**TmpStr := STR(InVal)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** QNCSROutc.Unknown = RESPONSE

**TmpStr := SUBSTRING(TmpStr,1,2)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** QNCSROutc.Unknown = RESPONSE

**OutVal := VAL(TmpStr)**

## FRS0405A.Admin.Outc3To2()

### Procedure Call

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** QNCSROutc.IneligB = RESPONSE

**TmpStr := STR(InVal)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** QNCSROutc.IneligB = RESPONSE

**TmpStr := SUBSTRING(TmpStr,1,2)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** QNCSROutc.IneligB = RESPONSE

**OutVal := VAL(TmpStr)**

**FRS0405A.Admin (continued)**


---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
 AND: NatCen = Yes  
 AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 12

**FeeType[idx] := 0**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
 AND: NatCen = Yes

**BUProd := 0**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
 AND: NatCen = Yes  
 AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
 AND: DMABUDone[idx] = Yes

**BUProd := (BUProd + 1)**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
 AND: NatCen = Yes  
 AND: BUProd > 2

**FeeType[6] := (BUProd - 2)**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
 AND: NatCen = Yes  
 AND: NOT (BUProd > 2)

**FeeType[6] := 0**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
 AND: NatCen = Yes  
 AND: Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23, 31 .. 33, 42 .. 45,  
 51.000000000000001 .. 54.000000000000001, 61 .. 65, 67, 70 .. 79]

**FeeType[1] := 1**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
 AND: NatCen = Yes  
 AND: HHEnd = Yes

**FeeType[2] := 1**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
 AND: NatCen = Yes  
 AND: Outcome IN [11 .. 13]

**FeeType[3] := BUProd**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
 AND: NatCen = Yes  
 AND: Outcome IN [21 .. 23]

**FeeType[4] := BUProd**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
    **AND:** NatCen = Yes  
    **AND:** QDataBag.Attempt = 1

**FeeType[7] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
    **AND:** NatCen = Yes  
    **AND:** NOT (QDataBag.Attempt = 1)

**FeeType[7] := 0**

## FRS0405A.Admin.QONSOutc

### Outcome Code Screens

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)

**LHHStat := PHHStat**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** (LHHStat = 1) AND ((HHEnd = Yes) AND (HRPEnd = Yes))

**Comp := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** (LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0)

**Comp := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))

**Comp := No**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** HRPreff >= 12

**ProdOutc := 1**

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** HRPRef >= 12

## Eligb

CODE OUTCOME : UNPRODUCTIVE-ELIGIBLE  
 (from ARF question E1)

- (31) No contact with anyone at the address
- (32) (Multi-household only) Contact made at the address, but not with any member of the sampled dwelling/household
- (33) Contact made at the dwelling/household, but not with any responsible resident
  
- (42) (Multi-Household only) Information refused - no. of dwellings/households at address
- (43) Refusal at introduction / before interview
- (44) Refusal during the interview
- (45) Broken appointment, no re-contact
  
- (51) HRP BU - Ill at home during survey period
- (52) HRP BU - Away/in hospital all field period
- (53) HRP BU - Physically or mentally unable/incompetent
- (54) HRP BU - Language difficulties
- (55) OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Lost productive
- (56) OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Other unproductive

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** HRPRef >= 12  
**AND:** Eligb = EMPTY

**EstElig := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** HRPRef >= 12  
**AND:** Eligb = EMPTY

**Eligb := Ref4**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** HRPRef >= 12  
**AND:** Eligb = EMPTY

**Ref44 := Ref442**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** (((LHHStat = 1) AND (BUALLEnd >= NewBU)) AND (HRPRef < 12)) AND (OthRef <= (12 \* (NewBU - 1))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd >= NewBU))  
**AND:** PFull >= AllProd

**ProdOutc := FullPers**



---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
  AND: Comp = Yes
  AND: (((LHHStat = 1) AND (BUALLEnd >= NewBU)) AND (HRPRef < 12)) AND
    (OthRef <= (12 * (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd >=
    NewBU))
  AND: PFull >= AllProd

```

**HOut := 110**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
  AND: Comp = Yes
  AND: (((LHHStat = 1) AND (BUALLEnd >= NewBU)) AND (HRPRef < 12)) AND
    (OthRef <= (12 * (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd >=
    NewBU))
  AND: (PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0)

```

**ProdOutc := FullPPrx**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
  AND: Comp = Yes
  AND: (((LHHStat = 1) AND (BUALLEnd >= NewBU)) AND (HRPRef < 12)) AND
    (OthRef <= (12 * (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd >=
    NewBU))
  AND: (PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0)

```

**HOut := 120**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
  AND: Comp = Yes
  AND: (((LHHStat = 1) AND (BUALLEnd >= NewBU)) AND (HRPRef < 12)) AND
    (OthRef <= (12 * (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd >=
    NewBU))
  AND: NOT ((PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0))

```

**ProdOutc := FullProx**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
  AND: Comp = Yes
  AND: (((LHHStat = 1) AND (BUALLEnd >= NewBU)) AND (HRPRef < 12)) AND
    (OthRef <= (12 * (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd >=
    NewBU))
  AND: NOT ((PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0))

```

**HOut := 130**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
  AND: Comp = Yes
  AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU -
    1))))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))
  AND: PFull = AllProd

```

**ProdOutc := PartPers**

---

---

```

ASK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
AND: Comp = Yes
AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))
AND: PFull = AllProd

```

## Part21

21 - Partial interview by desired respondents: Please code reason.

IF YOU HAVE MADE CONTACT WITH ANY OF THE MISSING BU'S BUT FAILED TO OBTAIN AN INTERVIEW, CODE AS REFUSAL (CODE 2).

- (1) (Missing)
- (2) Partial interview by desired respondents - COMPLETE HH Q'RE AND HRP BU Q'RE but (other) BU missing due to non contact
- (3) Partial interview by desired respondents - COMPLETE HH Q'RE AND HRP BU Q'RE but (other) BU refused to take part or to complete interview
- (4) Partial interview by desired respondents - MISSING INFORMATION - 12 OR MORE DK/REF

---

```

CHECK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
AND: Comp = Yes
AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))
AND: PFull = AllProd
AND: Part21 = RESPONSE
NOT(Part21 = Missing)

```

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT USE CODE 1.

---

```

WARN IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
AND: Comp = Yes
AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))
AND: PFull = AllProd
AND: OthRef < (12 * (NewBU - 1))
Part21 <> Part214

```

There were ^OthRef DK/Ref's at 'Amount' questions in Non-HRP BU's.  
Please use another code at Part21.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
AND: Comp = Yes
AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))
AND: PFull = AllProd
AND: Part21 IN [Part212 .. Part214]

```

**HOut := (210 + ORD(Part21))**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
AND: Comp = Yes
AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))
AND: (PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0)

```

**ProdOutc := PartPPrx**

---

```

ASK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
AND: Comp = Yes
AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLend > 0))
AND: (PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0)

```

## Part22

22 - Partial interview, partly by desired respondents, partly by proxy: Please code reason.

IF YOU HAVE MADE CONTACT WITH ANY OF THE MISSING BU'S BUT FAILED TO OBTAIN AN INTERVIEW, CODE AS REFUSAL (CODE 2).

- (1) (Missing)
- (2) Partial interview, partly by desired respondents, partly by proxy - COMPLETE HH Q'RE AND HRP BU Q'RE but (other) BU missing due to non contact
- (3) Partial interview, partly by desired respondents, partly by proxy - COMPLETE HH Q'RE AND HRP BU Q'RE but (other) BU refused to take part or to complete interview
- (4) Partial interview, partly by desired respondents, partly by proxy - MISSING INFORMATION - 12 OR MORE DK/REF

---

```

CHECK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
AND: Comp = Yes
AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLend > 0))
AND: (PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0)
AND: Part22 = RESPONSE
NOT(Part22 = Missing)

```

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT USE CODE 1.

---

```

WARN IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
AND: Comp = Yes
AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLend > 0))
AND: (PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0)
AND: OthRef < (12 * (NewBU - 1))
Part22 <> Part224

```

There were ^OthRef DK/Ref's at 'Amount' questions in Non-HRP BU's.  
Please use another code at Part22.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
AND: Comp = Yes
AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLend > 0))
AND: (PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0)
AND: Part22 IN [Part222 .. Part224]

```

**HOut := (220 + ORD(Part22))**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
AND: Comp = Yes
AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLend > 0))
AND: NOT ((PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0))

```

**ProdOutc := PartProx**

---

```

ASK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
AND: Comp = Yes
AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU -
1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))
AND: NOT ((PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0))

```

## Part23

23 - Partial interview by proxy: Please code reason.

IF YOU HAVE MADE CONTACT WITH ANY OF THE MISSING BU'S BUT FAILED TO OBTAIN AN INTERVIEW, CODE AS REFUSAL (CODE 2).

- (1) (Missing)
- (2) Partial interview by proxy - COMPLETE HH Q'RE AND HRP BU Q'RE but (other) BU missing due to non contact
- (3) Partial interview by proxy - COMPLETE HH Q'RE AND HRP BU Q'RE but (other) BU refused to take part or to complete interview
- (4) Partial interview by proxy - MISSING INFORMATION - 12 OR MORE DK/REF IN OTHER BU

---

```

CHECK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
AND: Comp = Yes
AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU -
1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))
AND: NOT ((PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0))
AND: Part23 = RESPONSE
NOT(Part23 = Missing)

```

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT USE CODE 1.

---

```

WARN IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
AND: Comp = Yes
AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU -
1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))
AND: NOT ((PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0))
AND: OthRef < (12 * (NewBU - 1))
Part23 <> Part234

```

There were ^OthRef DK/Ref's at 'Amount' questions in Non-HRP BU's.  
Please use another code at Part23.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
AND: Comp = Yes
AND: ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU -
1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))
AND: NOT ((PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0))
AND: Part23 IN [Part232 .. Part234]

```

**HOut := (230 + ORD(Part23))**

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc = EMPTY

## ProdOutc

Productive Interview Achieved:

(Circle code at ARF Question D1).

- (11) COMPLETE INTERVIEW BY ALL DESIRED RESPONDENT(S)
- (12) COMPLETE INTERVIEW: PARTLY BY DESIRED RESPONDENTS AND PARTLY BY PROXY
- (13) COMPLETE INTERVIEW BY PROXY
- (21) PARTIAL INTERVIEW BY DESIRED RESPONDENTS(S)
- (22) PARTIAL INTERVIEW: PARTLY BY DESIRED RESPONDENT AND PARTLY BY PROXY
- (23) PARTIAL INTERVIEW BY PROXY

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ProdOutc = FullPers

**ProdTxt := '11 - Complete Interview by All Desired Respondent(s)'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ProdOutc = FullPPrx

**ProdTxt := ('12 - Complete Interview: Partly by Desired ' + 'Respondent(s) and Partly by Proxy')**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ProdOutc = FullProx

**ProdTxt := '13 - Complete Interview by Proxy'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ProdOutc = PartPers

**ProdTxt := '21 - Partial Interview by Desired Respondent(s)'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ProdOutc = PartPPrx

**ProdTxt := ('22 - Partial Interview: Partly by Desired Respondent(s) ' + 'and Partly by Proxy')**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ProdOutc = PartProx

**ProdTxt := '23 - Partial Interview by Proxy'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> EMPTY  
**AND:** NOT (ProdOutc = PartProx)

**ProdTxt := STR(ORD(ProdOutc))**

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** Comp = Yes  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> EMPTY

## **AProdOutc**

Productive Interview Achieved:

Outcome code: ^ProdTxt.

PRESS <1> AND <Enter> TO CONTINUE.

1..1

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (Comp = Yes)  
**AND:** HHSIZE > 0

**ProdOutc := 1**

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (Comp = Yes)  
**AND:** HHSize > 0

## Eligb

CODE OUTCOME : UNPRODUCTIVE-ELIGIBLE  
(from ARF question E1)

- (31) No contact with anyone at the address
- (32) (Multi-household only) Contact made at the address, but not with any member of the sampled dwelling/household
- (33) Contact made at the dwelling/household, but not with any responsible resident
  
- (42) (Multi-Household only)Information refused - no. of dwellings/households at address
- (43) Refusal at introduction / before interview
- (44) Refusal during the interview
- (45) Broken appointment, no re-contact
  
- (51) HRP BU - Ill at home during survey period
- (52) HRP BU - Away/in hospital all field period
- (53) HRP BU - Physically or mentally unable/incompetent
- (54) HRP BU - Language difficulties
- (55) OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Lost productive
- (56) OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Other unproductive

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (Comp = Yes)  
**AND:** HHSize > 0  
**AND:** Eligb = EMPTY

**EstElig := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (Comp = Yes)  
**AND:** HHSize > 0  
**AND:** Eligb = EMPTY

**Eligb := Ref4**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (Comp = Yes)  
**AND:** HHSize > 0  
**AND:** Eligb = EMPTY

**Ref44 := Ref441**

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE

## EstElig

Was the address traceable, residential and occupied as a main residence?

- (1) Yes - address eligible for interview
- (2) Unsure whether address eligible for interview
- (3) No - address was ineligible (Deadwood)
- (41) Office refusal
- (90) <THIS CODE NOT USED>

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**EstElig** <> **Realloc**

This code is invalid!

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Unsure

## Unknown

CODE OUTCOME : Unknown Eligibility  
(from ARF question A2)

- (61) USE WITH OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY
- (62) Inaccessible
- (63) Unable to locate address
- (64) Unknown whether address contains residential housing
- (65) Residential address - unknown if eligible household(s)
- (67) OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Other unknown eligibility

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Unsure  
**AND:** Unknown = Une161

## Une61

61 - Not attempted: Please code reason - as instructed by the office.

- (1) Not issued to an interviewer
- (2) Issued but not attempted



---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Unsure  
**AND:** Unknown = Une161  
**AND:** Une61 IN [Une611 .. Une612]

**HOut := (610 + ORD(Une61))**

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Unsure  
**AND:** Unknown = Une164

## Une64

64 - Unknown whether residential housing: Please code reason.

- (1) Information refused by all persons consulted
  - (2) No contact with any knowledgeable person
- 

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Unsure  
**AND:** Unknown = Une164  
**AND:** Une64 IN [Une641 .. Une642]

**HOut := (640 + ORD(Une64))**

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Unsure  
**AND:** Unknown = Une165

## Une65

65 - Unknown whether eligible adults: Please code reason.

- (1) Information refused by all persons consulted
  - (2) No contact with any knowledgeable person
- 

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Unsure  
**AND:** Unknown = Une165  
**AND:** Une65 IN [Une651 .. Une652]

**HOut := (650 + ORD(Une65))**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Unsure  
**AND:** NOT (Unknown = Une165)

**HOut := (ORD(Unknown) \* 10)**

---

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Unsure  
**AND:** Unknown IN [Unel62 .. Unel67]

## UnelReas

Unknown Eligibility: Please explain your reasons for using this code.

STRING[200]

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Refuse

**HOut := 410**

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes

## Eligb

CODE OUTCOME : UNPRODUCTIVE-ELIGIBLE  
(from ARF question E1)

- (31) No contact with anyone at the address
- (32) (Multi-household only) Contact made at the address, but not with any member of the sampled dwelling/household
- (33) Contact made at the dwelling/household, but not with any responsible resident
  
- (42) (Multi-Household only)Information refused - no. of dwellings/households at address
- (43) Refusal at introduction / before interview
- (44) Refusal during the interview
- (45) Broken appointment, no re-contact
  
- (51) HRP BU - Ill at home during survey period
- (52) HRP BU - Away/in hospital all field period
- (53) HRP BU - Physically or mentally unable/incompetent
- (54) HRP BU - Language difficulties
- (55) OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Lost productive
- (56) OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Other unproductive

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** FindHH = 1  
**NOT((Eligb = NC2) OR (Eligb = Ref2)) AND INVOLVING(FindHH,Eligb)**

This code should only be used at multi-household addresses.

Please amend the number of households if necessary.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** (Edit = No) AND (((Comp = Yes) AND (HRPRef >= 12)) OR ((Comp <> Yes) AND (HHSize > 0)))

**OutCode := ORD(Eligb)**

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** (Edit = No) AND (((Comp = Yes) AND (HRPRef >= 12)) OR ((Comp <> Yes) AND (HHSize > 0)))  
**Eligb = Ref4**

The computer has coded this interview as 44 - Refusal during interview, but you have changed this to ^OutCode.

If the HRP BU was unable to complete the interview due to language difficulties, because they are too old/infirm or incapable please suppress this check and record details in a note.

If the HRP BU did not complete for other reasons please return the code to 44 and record reasons for refusal at RefReas.

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** NOT (((Comp = Yes) AND (HRPRef >= 12)) OR ((Comp <> Yes) AND (HHSize > 0)))  
**Eligb <> Ref4**

You have entered code 44 - Refusal During Interview, but this has not been reported by the program. Please amend your coding.

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** Eligb = Ref3

## Ref43

43 - Refusal at Introduction : Please code nature of refusal.

- (1) Refusal by adult member of household
- (2) Refusal by proxy

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** Eligb = Ref3  
**AND:** Ref43 IN [Ref431 .. Ref432]

**HOut := (430 + ORD(Ref43))**

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** Eligb = Ref4

## Ref44

Refusal to complete interview: computer derived.

- (1) Member of HRP BU refused to complete the interview (HH Q're and HRP BU)
- (2) Missing information - 12 or more DK/Ref in HHQ're and HRP BU

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** Eligb = Ref4  
**AND:** Ref44 IN [Ref441 .. Ref442]

**HOut := (440 + ORD(Ref44))**

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** Eligb IN [UnProd1 .. UnProd4]

## EligB2

INTERVIEWER: Was this...

- (1) Notified to you by Head Office
- (2) You found this out yourself (Notified by interviewer)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** Eligb IN [UnProd1 .. UnProd4]

**HOut := ((ORD(Eligb) \* 10) + ORD(EligB2))**

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** Eligb = UnProd6

## Elig56

56 - Other Unproductive: Please code reason.

- (1) Full interview achieved but respondent requested data be deleted
- (2) Partial interview achieved but respondent requested data be deleted
- (3) Other unproductive (give details)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** Eligb = UnProd6  
**AND:** Elig56 IN [Elig561 .. Elig563]

**HOut := (560 + ORD(Elig56))**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = Yes  
**AND:** NOT (Eligb = UnProd6)

**HOut := (ORD(Eligb) \* 10)**

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = No

## Ineligb

CODE OUTCOME: Deadwood (Ineligible).  
(from ARF question A3)

- (71) Not yet built/ under construction
  - (72) Demolished /derelict
  - (73) Vacant /empty housing unit
  - (74) Non-residential address
  - (75) Address occupied, but no resident household
  - (76) Communal establishment/institution
  - (77) Resident household(s), but no eligible respondent at address
  - (78) Address out of sample
  - (79) OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Other ineligible
- 

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = No  
**AND:** Ineligb = Inelg77

## Inel77

77 - Resident household(s), but no eligible respondent at address: Please code reason.

- (1) Dwelling of foreign service personnel/Diplomats
  - (2) All residents aged under 16
  - (3) Other resident household(s) but no eligible respondents
- 

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** ProdOutc <> RESPONSE  
**AND:** EstElig = No  
**AND:** Ineligb = Inelg77  
**AND:** Inel77 IN [Inel771 .. Inel773]

**HOut := (770 + ORD(Inel77))**

---

---

```

ASK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE
AND: EstElig = No
AND: Ineligb = Inelg78

```

## Inel78

78 - Address out of sample: Please code reason.

- (1) Directed not to sample at address
- (2) Scottish pre-selection sheet instructs not to interview
- (3) Household limit on quota already reached

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE
AND: EstElig = No
AND: Ineligb = Inelg78
AND: Inel78 IN [Inel781 .. Inel783]

```

```

HOut := (780 + ORD(Inel78))

```

---

```

ASK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE
AND: EstElig = No
AND: Ineligb = Inelg79

```

## Inel79

79 - Other ineligible: Please explain your reasons for using this code.

STRING[200]

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE
AND: EstElig = No
AND: Ineligb = Inelg79

```

```

HOut := 790

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE
AND: EstElig = No
AND: NOT (Ineligb = Inelg79)

```

```

HOut := (ORD(Ineligb) * 10)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
AND: ProdOutc <> RESPONSE
AND: EstElig = Realloc

```

```

HOut := 900

```

---

```

WARN IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.Admin (continued)

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
AND: QONSOutc.ProdOutc = RESPONSE

Outcome := ORD(QONSOutc.ProdOutc)

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
AND: QONSOutc.EstElig = Refuse

Outcome := 41

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
AND: QONSOutc.EstElig = Realloc

Outcome := 90

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
AND: QONSOutc.Eligb = RESPONSE

Outcome := ORD(QONSOutc.Eligb)

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
AND: QONSOutc.Unknown = RESPONSE

Outcome := ORD(QONSOutc.Unknown)

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
AND: QONSOutc.Ineligb = RESPONSE

Outcome := ORD(QONSOutc.Ineligb)

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: Outcome IN [31 .. 97.00000000000001]

HStatus := Admin

---

WARN IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK

---



---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33]

## **NCREas**

Code main reason(s) for non-contact...

SET [3] OF

- (1) Away all survey period
- (2) Working shifts/odd hours
- (3) Rarely at address
- (4) Will not answer door
- (5) Think address is empty but could not confirm
- (6) No information gathered
- (7) Other

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33]  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** AwaySurv IN NCREas  
**(QNCSROutc.EligB = 520) AND INVOLVING(QNCSROutc.EligB)**

You should not have coded this address as a Non-Contact if you know the HRP BU is away all survey period. Please return to EligB and code as 520.

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33]  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** PosEmpty IN NCREas  
**((QNCSSOutc.EstElig = No) AND (QNCSSOutc.IneligB = 730)) AND INVOLVING(QNCSSOutc.IneligB,QNCSSOutc.EstElig)**

You should not have coded this address as a Non-Contact if you think it is empty.

If you have good reason to think it is empty, return to EstElig and code as Deadwood (code 3) and then use code 730.

If you are unsure whether household is empty, return to EstElig and code as Unsure (code 2), and then use code 641/642 as appropriate.

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33]  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** AwaySurv IN NCREas  
**(QONSOutc.Eligb = UnProd2) AND INVOLVING(QONSOutc.Eligb)**

You should not have coded this address as a Non-Contact if you know the householders BU is away all survey period. Please return to Eligb and code as 52.

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33]  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** PosEmpty IN NCREas  
**((QONSOutc.EstElig = No) AND (QONSOutc.Ineligb = Inelg73)) AND INVOLVING(QONSOutc.Ineligb,QONSOutc.EstElig)**

You should not have coded this address as a Non-Contact if you think it is empty.

If you have good reason to think it is empty, return to EstElig and code as Deadwood (code 3) and then use code 73.

If you are unsure whether household is empty, return to EstElig and code as Unsure (code 2), and then use code 64.

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42, 43, 44.00000000000001]

## RefReas

Code main reason(s) for refusal/non-response...

SET [3] OF

- (1) Doesn't believe in surveys
- (2) Anti-government
- (3) Invasion of privacy
- (4) Concerns about confidentiality
- (5) Can't be bothered
- (6) Bad experience with previous surveys
- (7) Dislikes subject matter of survey
- (8) Genuinely too busy
- (9) Temporarily too busy
- (10) Personal problems
- (11) Refusal to HQ after interviewer's visit
- (12) Late contact insufficient field time
- (13) About to go away
- (14) Language difficulties
- (15) Too old/infirm
- (16) Not capable
- (17) Broken appointment(s)
- (18) Other

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42, 43, 44.00000000000001]  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** BadTAway IN RefReas  
**(QNCSROutc.EligB = 520) AND INVOLVING(QNCSROutc.EligB)**

If unable to interview members of HRP BU because they are away all survey period please use code 520.  
Otherwise suppress.

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42, 43, 44.00000000000001]  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** LangProb IN RefReas  
**(QNCSROutc.EligB = 540) AND INVOLVING(QNCSROutc.EligB)**

If unable to interview members of HRP BU because of language difficulties please use code 540.

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42, 43, 44.00000000000001]  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** TooOld IN RefReas  
**(QNCSROutc.EligB = 530) AND INVOLVING(QNCSROutc.EligB)**

If unable to interview because members of householder's BU are too old/infirm please use code 530.

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42, 43, 44.00000000000001]  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** SickHH IN RefReas  
**(QNCSSOutc.EligB = 530) AND INVOLVING(QNCSSOutc.EligB)**

If unable to interview because members of householder's BU are incapable of being interviewed please use code 530.

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42, 43, 44.00000000000001]  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** BrokAppt IN RefReas  
**(QNCSSOutc.EligB = 450) AND INVOLVING(QNCSSOutc.EligB)**

If unable to interview due to repeated broken appointments please use code 450.

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42, 43, 44.00000000000001]  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** BadTAway IN RefReas  
**(QONSOutc.Eligb = UnProd2) AND INVOLVING(QONSOutc.Eligb)**

If unable to interview members of householder's BU because they are away all survey period please use code 52. Otherwise suppress.

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42, 43, 44.00000000000001]  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** LangProb IN RefReas  
**(QONSOutc.Eligb = UnProd4) AND INVOLVING(QONSOutc.Eligb)**

If unable to interview members of householder's BU because of language difficulties please use code 54.

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42, 43, 44.00000000000001]  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** TooOld IN RefReas  
**(QONSOutc.Eligb = UnProd3) AND INVOLVING(QONSOutc.Eligb)**

If unable to interview because members of householder's BU are too old/infirm please use code 53.

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42, 43, 44.00000000000001]  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** SickHH IN RefReas  
**(QONSOutc.Eligb = UnProd3) AND INVOLVING(QONSOutc.Eligb)**

If unable to interview because members of householder's BU are incapable of being interviewed please use code 53.

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42, 43, 44.00000000000001]  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
**AND:** BrokAppt IN RefReas  
**(QONSOutc.Eligb = Ref5) AND INVOLVING(QONSOutc.Eligb)**

If unable to interview due to repeated broken appointments please use code 45

## FRS0405A.Admin.QIndOutc

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [21 .. 23]  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** PRec[i].Depend = Adult

**P[i].Name := DMName[[i]**

## FRS0405A.Admin.QIndOutc.P[]

---

```
DISPLAY IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: Outcome IN [21 .. 23]
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize
AND: PRec[i].Depend = Adult
```

### Name

STRING[15]

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: Outcome IN [21 .. 23]
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize
AND: PRec[i].Depend = Adult
AND: PFull = Personal
```

**IOut := Full**

---

```
DISPLAY IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: Outcome IN [21 .. 23]
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize
AND: PRec[i].Depend = Adult
AND: PFull = Personal
```

### IOut

Please enter Individual Outcome Code.

- (1) Full Personal
- (2) Full complete proxy
- (3) Incomplete
- (4) Refusal
- (5) Non Contact

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: Outcome IN [21 .. 23]
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize
AND: PRec[i].Depend = Adult
AND: PFull = Proxy
```

**IOut := Proxy**

---

**DISPLAY IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [21 .. 23]  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** PRec[i].Depend = Adult  
**AND:** PFull = Proxy

## IOut

Please enter Individual Outcome Code.

- (1) Full Personal
- (2) Full complete proxy
- (3) Incomplete
- (4) Refusal
- (5) Non Contact

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [21 .. 23]  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** PRec[i].Depend = Adult  
**AND:** NOT (PFull = Proxy)

## IOut

Please enter Individual Outcome Code.

- (1) Full Personal
- (2) Full complete proxy
- (3) Incomplete
- (4) Refusal
- (5) Non Contact

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [21 .. 23]  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** PRec[i].Depend = Adult  
**AND:** NOT (PFull = Proxy)  
**NOT (IN (IOut, [??]))**

^Name has not completed a Benefit Unit schedule. Please amend your outcome coding.



## FRS0405A.Admin (continued)

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)

HHMultiW := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: QSerial.Hhold = 1  
AND: NOT (QNCSSOutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc]) AND NOT  
(QONSOutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc])  
AND: NatCen = Yes

INSTRUC := ('

Take the answer as recorded at ' + 'QA5b on the A.R.F. for this  
address.')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: QSerial.Hhold = 1  
AND: NOT (QNCSSOutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc]) AND NOT  
(QONSOutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc])  
AND: NatCen = Yes  
AND: Outcome > 30

INELIGIBLE := ('  
If address is ineligible, or number of ' + 'households is not  
established, enter '0'.')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: QSerial.Hhold = 1  
AND: NOT (QNCSSOutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc]) AND NOT  
(QONSOutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc])  
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)

INSTRUC := '

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE EMPTY HOUSEHOLD SPACES.'

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: QSerial.Hhold = 1  
AND: NOT (QNCSSOutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc]) AND NOT  
(QONSOutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc])  
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)  
AND: Outcome > 30

INELIGIBLE := '  
IF ADDRESS IS INELIGIBLE, ENTER '0'.'

---

ASK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: QSerial.Hhold = 1  
AND: NOT (QNCSSOutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc]) AND NOT  
(QONSOutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc])

### FindHH

The term

0..30

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** QSerial.Hhold = 1  
**AND:** NOT (QNCSROutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc]) AND NOT  
(QONSOutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** QSerial.Hhold = 1  
**AND:** NOT (QNCSROutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc]) AND NOT  
(QONSOutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** QSerial.Hhold = 1  
**AND:** NOT (QNCSROutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc]) AND NOT  
(QONSOutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** QSerial.Hhold = 1  
**AND:** NOT (QNCSROutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc]) AND NOT  
(QONSOutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** QSerial.Hhold = 1  
**AND:** NOT (QNCSROutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc]) AND NOT  
(QONSOutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc])  
**AND:** FindHH <= 1  
**((Outcome <> 32) AND (Outcome <> 42) AND INVOLVING(FindHH)**

Outcome code ^Outcome should only be used at multi-household addresses.

Please go back and amend the outcome code.

Or, amend the number of households if necessary.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** QSerial.Hhold = 1  
**AND:** NOT (QNCSROutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc]) AND NOT  
(QONSOutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc])  
**AND:** FindHH > 1  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes

**HHTxt := (' AS LISTED AT B1, P3 ON THE ARF, OR (SCOTLAND)' + '  
ON THE SELECTION SHEET.')**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: QSerial.Hhold = 1
  AND: NOT (QNCSROutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc]) AND NOT
  (QONSOutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc])
  AND: FindHH > 1
  AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)

```

**HHTxt := '.**

**INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE EMPTY HOUSEHOLD SPACES.'**

---

```

ASK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: QSerial.Hhold = 1
  AND: NOT (QNCSROutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc]) AND NOT
  (QONSOutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc])
  AND: FindHH > 1

```

## HHSel

And how many households did you SELECT for interview? (May not be the same as the number actually interviewed)

ENTER THE NUMBER SELECTED FOR INTERVIEW^HHTxt

1..3

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: QSerial.Hhold = 1
  AND: NOT (QNCSROutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc]) AND NOT
  (QONSOutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc])
  AND: FindHH > 1
  AND: HHSel > 0

```

**HHMultiW := (FindHH / HHSel)**

---

```

CHECK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: QSerial.Hhold = 1
  AND: NOT (QNCSROutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc]) AND NOT
  (QONSOutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc])
  AND: FindHH > 1
  AND: FindHH > 0
  HHSel <= FindHH

```

The number of houseplds selected can't be greater than the number of households found.

---

```

WARN IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: QSerial.Hhold = 1
  AND: NOT (QNCSROutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc]) AND NOT
  (QONSOutc.EstElig IN [Unsure .. Realloc])
  AND: FindHH > 1
  AND: FindHH > 1
  NOT(HHSel = 1)

```

INTERVIEWER: Why have you selected only one household when you found more?

Have you reached your additional household quota of 4 this month?

Please type a note to explain.

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** QSerial.Hhold = 1  
**AND:** (QNCSROutc.EstElig = RESPONSE) OR (QNCSROutc.EstElig = RESPONSE)

**FindHH := 0**

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes

## PreSel

Did you use a pre-selected multi-occupancy sheet to sub-sample households at this address?

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes  
**AND:** PreSel = Yes

## MOCCount

What was the PAF MO count at this address?

0..98

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Test = Yes

## HHMultiW

Hidden multihhold weight question

0.000..9999.000

## FRS0405A.Admin.QCalls.Call[]

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)

**DOWTxt [1] := 'Sun'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)

**DOWTxt [2] := 'Mon'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)

**DOWTxt [3] := 'Tue'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)

**DOWTxt [4] := 'Wed'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)

**DOWTxt [5] := 'Thu'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)

**DOWTxt [6] := 'Fri'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)

**DOWTxt [7] := 'Sat'**

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)

## CalDat

DATE OF THIS CALL.

USE <Ctrl+K> FOR HQ REFUSAL.

DATE

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)  
**AND:** CalDat = RESPONSE  
(CalDat <= TODATE(2005,6,15)) AND (CalDat >= TODATE(2004,3,15))

This date is unlikely. Please check and amend if necessary.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)  
**AND:** CalDat = RESPONSE

**CalDay := DOWTxt[CalDat.WEEKDAY]**

---

**DISPLAY IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)  
**AND:** CalDat = RESPONSE

## CalDay

STRING[3]

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)  
**AND:** CalDat = RESPONSE

## CalTim

TIME OF THIS CALL

(USE 24 HOUR CLOCK).

TIME

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen IN [Yes, NI]

## CalRes

CODE THE RESULT OF THIS CALL.

- (1) Any interviewing done
- (2) No reply
- (3) Appointment made
- (4) Interviewer withdraws
- (96) Refusal to HQ
- (97) (Code not used)

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen IN [Yes, NI]  
**AND:** CalRes IN [AnyDone, ApptMade .. Withdrw]

## CalDur

TIME SPENT ON THIS CALL.

IN MINUTES.

0..300

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen IN [Yes, NI])

## CalRes1

CODE THE TYPE OF CALL MADE

- (1) Any Interviewing done
- (2) No contact with household
- (3) Contact with household, no interview on this occasion

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen IN [Yes, NI])  
**AND:** CalRes1 = Contact

## CalRes2

WITH WHOM DID YOU SPEAK ON THIS OCCASION

CODE ACCORDING TO WHOM YOU SPOKE.  
INDIRECT CONTACT INCLUDES SPEAKING TO A PERSON VIA A LETTERBOX, TELEPHONE,  
INTERCOM OR ENTRYPHONE.

- (1) Female - Face-to-face contact
- (2) Male - Face-to-face contact
- (3) Female - indirect contact
- (4) Male - indirect contact

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen IN [Yes, NI])  
**AND:** CalRes1 = Contact

## CalRes3

WHAT HAPPENED AT THIS CALL

- (1) Appointment made
- (2) Bad timing ('Later', 'Not now')
- (3) Queries from person contacted
- (4) Negative attitude or statements from person contacted
- (5) None of the above

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen IN [Yes, NI])  
**AND:** CalRes1 = Contact

## CalRes

CODE THE RESULT OF THIS CALL.

- (1) Any interviewing done
- (2) No reply
- (3) Appointment made
- (4) Interviewer withdraws
- (96) Refusal to HQ
- (97) (Code not used)



---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen IN [Yes, NI])

## Document

WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS WERE LEFT AT THE ADDRESS?

SET [9] OF

- (1) Spare Advance Letter (printed by HQ)
- (2) Introductory Letter (printed by HQ)
- (3) First Call Card
- (4) Called Today Card
- (5) Appointment Card
- (6) Letter written by interviewer (Include Message Cards)
- (7) Letter written by Field Manager
- (8) Survey-specific leaflet, e.g. Purpose Leaflet
- (9) Non survey specific leaflet, e.g. Ask the People
- (10) Nothing left

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen IN [Yes, NI])  
**AND:** None IN Document  
**Document.CARDINAL = 1**

You cannot code 'None' alongside other codes.

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen IN [Yes, NI])

## CalDur

TIME SPENT ON THIS CALL.

IN MINUTES.

0..300

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen IN [Yes, NI])  
**AND:** CalRes IN [AnyDone, NoReply, ApptMade, Withdrw]

## TelUse

CODE IF:

- (1) This call was by telephone
- (5) Telephone not used for this call

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)  
**AND:** PCallNo < 20

## CalMor

ANY MORE CALLS TO RECORD?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## FRS0405A.Admin.QCalls

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)

**CallTot := (CallTot + Call[CallNo].CalDur)**

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)  
**AND:** (CallNo > 1) AND (Call[CallNo].CalDat = RESPONSE)  
**Call[CallNo].CalDat >= Call[CallNo - 1].CalDat**

Calls should be recorded in date order.

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)  
**AND:** (CallNo > 1) AND (Call[CallNo].CalDat = RESPONSE)  
**AND:** Call[CallNo].CalDat = Call[CallNo - 1].CalDat  
**Call[CallNo].CalTim > Call[CallNo - 1].CalTim**

Calls should be recorded in time order.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
**AND:** In loop FOR CallNo := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)

**TNC := CallNo**

## FRS0405A.Admin (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) OR (Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42, 43, 45, 64, 65])  
QCalls.Call[1].CalDat = RESPONSE

There should be at least one call date entered in the calls table.

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23,  
41.00000000000001, 44.00000000000001, 51.00000000000001 ..  
56.00000000000001, 61 .. 63, 66 .. 67, 70 .. 79])

## TNC

Enter total number of calls made.

0.20

## FRS0405A.Admin.QConfid

---

*RECORD IF:* (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)

### ConfDone

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

*RECORD IF:* (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)

### PhoneNum

Household telephone number.

STRING[14]

---

*ASK IF:* (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
*AND:* ConfDone <> Yes  
*AND:* TelNo2 = Given

### APhoneNum

Please enter telephone number from A.R.F. page 1.

Enter the full number including the area code.

STRING[14]

---

*COMPUTE IF:* (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
*AND:* ConfDone <> Yes  
*AND:* TelNo2 = Given  
*AND:* APhoneNum = RESPONSE

**PhoneNum := APhoneNum**

---

*COMPUTE IF:* (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
*AND:* ConfDone <> Yes  
*AND:* TelNo2 = Given  
*AND:* APhoneNum = RESPONSE

**TelTxt := ('**  
**Telephone number: ' + APhoneNum)**

## FRS0405A.Admin.QConfid.QPersConf

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)

### AnyData

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)

### AnyData := No

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize

**PerTxt[[i] := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)

### AnyData := Yes

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)

**P[i].Person := i**

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** P[i].CTitle = Mr  
**PRec[].Sex[i] = Male**

This is a female respondent.

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** P[i].CTitle IN [Mrs .. Miss]  
**PRec[].Sex[i] = Female**

This is a male respondent.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)

**PName := DMName[[i]**

## FRS0405A.Admin.QConfid.QPersConf.P[]

---

**DISPLAY IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** PPSConfDone <> Yes

### Person

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** PPSConfDone <> Yes

### CTitle

Please enter the title of ^PName from ARF at D2.

- (1) Mr
- (2) Mrs
- (3) Ms
- (4) Miss
- (5) Other

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** (CTitle = Other) AND (PPSConfDone <> Yes)

### Title

Please enter the title of ^PName from ARF at D2.

STRING[20]

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT ((CTitle = Other) AND (PPSConfDone <> Yes))

### Title

Please enter the title of ^PName from ARF at D2.

STRING[20]

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT ((CTitle = Other) AND (PPSConfDone <> Yes))  
**AND:** CTitle = Mr

**Title := 'Mr'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT ((CTitle = Other) AND (PPConfDone <> Yes))  
**AND:** CTitle = Mrs

**Title := 'Mrs'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT ((CTitle = Other) AND (PPConfDone <> Yes))  
**AND:** CTitle = Ms

**Title := 'Ms'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT ((CTitle = Other) AND (PPConfDone <> Yes))  
**AND:** CTitle = Miss

**Title := 'Miss'**

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** PPConfDone <> Yes

## Surname

Please enter the surname of ^PName from ARF at D2.

STRING[40]

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** PPConfDone <> Yes

## Initial

Please enter the initials of ^PName from ARF at D2.

STRING[5]

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** PPConfDone <> Yes

## Moving

Is ^PName expecting to move?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No



---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** PPSConfDone <> Yes  
**AND:** Moving = Yes

## MoveDate

Enter expected date of move (FROM ARF D3).  
IF THE DATE IS UNKNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH.

DATE

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** PPSConfDone <> Yes  
**AND:** Moving = Yes

## MovAdd1

Enter respondent's future or contact address (FROM ARF D3). Enter first line of the future/contact address

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** PPSConfDone <> Yes  
**AND:** Moving = Yes

## MovAdd2

Enter second line of the future/contact address

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** PPSConfDone <> Yes  
**AND:** Moving = Yes

## MovAdd3

Enter third line of the future/contact address

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** PPSConfDone <> Yes  
**AND:** Moving = Yes

## MovAdd4

Enter fourth line of the future/contact address

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** PPSConfDone <> Yes  
**AND:** Moving = Yes

## MovAddPC

Enter postcode of the future/contact address

STRING[8]

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** PPSConfDone <> Yes  
**AND:** Moving = Yes

## MovAddPh

Enter their future/contact telephone number.

Enter the full number including the area code.

STRING[14]

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT (PPSConfDone <> Yes)

## Surname

Please enter the surname of ^PName from ARF at D2.

STRING[40]

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT (PPConfDone <> Yes)

## Initial

Please enter the initials of ^PName from ARF at D2.

STRING[5]

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT (PPConfDone <> Yes)

## Moving

Is ^PName expecting to move?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT (PPConfDone <> Yes)

## MoveDate

Enter expected date of move (FROM ARF D3).  
IF THE DATE IS UNKNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH.

DATE

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT (PPConfDone <> Yes)

## MovAdd1

Enter respondent's future or contact address (FROM ARF D3). Enter first line of the future/contact address

STRING[30]

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT (PPConfDone <> Yes)

## MovAdd2

Enter second line of the future/contact address

STRING[30]

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT (PPConfDone <> Yes)

### MovAdd3

Enter third line of the future/contact address

STRING[30]

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT (PPConfDone <> Yes)

### MovAdd4

Enter fourth line of the future/contact address

STRING[30]

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT (PPConfDone <> Yes)

### MovAddPC

Enter postcode of the future/contact address

STRING[8]

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT (PPConfDone <> Yes)

### MovAddPh

Enter their future/contact telephone number.

Enter the full number including the area code.

STRING[14]

## FRS0405A.Admin.QConfid.QPersConf (continued)

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize
AND: (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)
AND: P[i].Moving = Yes

```

**AdrChg := Yes**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize
AND: (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)
AND: P[i].Moving = Yes

```

**MovTxt[[i] := (S4 + 'Moving on ' + DATETOSTR(P[i].MoveDate) + ' to:' + S4 + P[i].MovAdd1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize
AND: (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)
AND: P[i].Moving = Yes
AND: P[i].MovAdd2 = RESPONSE

```

**MovTxt[[i] := (MovTxt[[i] + ', ' + P[i].MovAdd2)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize
AND: (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)
AND: P[i].Moving = Yes
AND: P[i].MovAdd3 = RESPONSE

```

**MovTxt[[i] := (MovTxt[[i] + ', ' + P[i].MovAdd3)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize
AND: (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)
AND: P[i].Moving = Yes
AND: P[i].MovAdd4 = RESPONSE

```

**MovTxt[[i] := (MovTxt[[i] + ', ' + P[i].MovAdd4)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize
AND: (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)
AND: P[i].Moving = Yes
AND: P[i].MovAddPC = RESPONSE

```

**MovTxt[[i] := (MovTxt[[i] + ', ' + P[i].MovAddPC + '.')**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize
AND: (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)
AND: P[i].Moving = Yes
AND: P[i].MovAddPh = RESPONSE

```

**MovTxt[[i] := (MovTxt[[i] + '(Tel: ' + P[i].MovAddPh + ').')**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize
  AND: (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)

PerTxt[[i] := ('
' + STR(i,2) + '. ' + P[i].Title + ' ' + P[i].Initial + ' ' +
P[i].Surname + '.')
```

## FRS0405A.Admin.QConfid (continued)

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (ConfDone <> Yes) AND ((QPersConf.AnyData = Yes) OR PhoneNum <> EMPTY)

### Confirm

You've just entered the following details:

^TelTxt

^PerTxt[1]^MovTxt[1]^PerTxt[2]^MovTxt[2]

^PerTxt[3]^MovTxt[3]^PerTxt[4]^MovTxt[4]^PerTxt[5]^MovTxt[5]

^PerTxt[6]^MovTxt[6]^PerTxt[7]^MovTxt[7]^PerTxt[8]^MovTxt[8]

^PerTxt[9]^MovTxt[9]^PerTxt[10]^MovTxt[10]^PerTxt[11]^MovTxt[11]

^PerTxt[12]^MovTxt[12]^PerTxt[13]^MovTxt[13]^PerTxt[14]^MovTxt[14]

Are they correct?

(1) Yes

(2) No

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (ConfDone <> Yes) AND ((QPersConf.AnyData = Yes) OR PhoneNum <> EMPTY)  
**Confirm = Yes**

Press <Enter> and <PgUp> to review the personal details.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** (ConfDone <> Yes) AND ((QPersConf.AnyData = Yes) OR PhoneNum <> EMPTY)  
**AND:** Confirm = Yes

**ConfDone := Yes**

## FRS0405A.Admin.QConfid

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)

### ConfDone

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)

### PhoneNum

Household telephone number.

STRING[14]

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** ConfDone <> Yes  
**AND:** TelNo2 = Given

### APhoneNum

Please enter telephone number from A.R.F. page 1.

Enter the full number including the area code.

STRING[14]

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** ConfDone <> Yes  
**AND:** TelNo2 = Given  
**AND:** APhoneNum = RESPONSE

**PhoneNum := APhoneNum**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** ConfDone <> Yes  
**AND:** TelNo2 = Given  
**AND:** APhoneNum = RESPONSE

**TelTxt := ('**  
**Telephone number: ' + APhoneNum)**



## FRS0405A.Admin.QConfid.QPersConf

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)

### AnyData

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)

**AnyData := No**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize

**PerTxt[[i] := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)

**AnyData := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)

**P[i].Person := i**

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** P[i].CTitle = Mr  
**PRC[i].Sex[i] = Male**

This is a female respondent.

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** P[i].CTitle IN [Mrs .. Miss]  
**PRec[i].Sex[i] = Female**

This is a male respondent.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)

**PName := DMName[[i]**

## FRS0405A.Admin.QConfid.QPersConf.P[]

---

**DISPLAY IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** PPSConfDone <> Yes

### Person

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** PPSConfDone <> Yes

### CTitle

Please enter the title of ^PName from ARF at D2.

- (1) Mr
- (2) Mrs
- (3) Ms
- (4) Miss
- (5) Other

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** (CTitle = Other) AND (PPSConfDone <> Yes)

### Title

Please enter the title of ^PName from ARF at D2.

STRING[20]

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT ((CTitle = Other) AND (PPSConfDone <> Yes))

### Title

Please enter the title of ^PName from ARF at D2.

STRING[20]

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT ((CTitle = Other) AND (PPConfDone <> Yes))  
**AND:** CTitle = Mr

**Title := 'Mr'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT ((CTitle = Other) AND (PPConfDone <> Yes))  
**AND:** CTitle = Mrs

**Title := 'Mrs'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT ((CTitle = Other) AND (PPConfDone <> Yes))  
**AND:** CTitle = Ms

**Title := 'Ms'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT ((CTitle = Other) AND (PPConfDone <> Yes))  
**AND:** CTitle = Miss

**Title := 'Miss'**

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** PPConfDone <> Yes

## **Surname**

Please enter the surname of ^PName from ARF at D2.

STRING[40]

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFUTURE[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFUTURE[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** PPCONFDONE <> Yes

## Initial

Please enter the initials of ^PName from ARF at D2.

STRING[5]

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFUTURE[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFUTURE[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** PPCONFDONE <> Yes

## Moving

Is ^PName expecting to move?

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No
- 

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFUTURE[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFUTURE[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** PPCONFDONE <> Yes  
**AND:** Moving = Yes

## MoveDate

Enter expected date of move (FROM ARF D3).  
IF THE DATE IS UNKNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH.

DATE

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFUTURE[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFUTURE[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** PPCONFDONE <> Yes  
**AND:** Moving = Yes

## MovAdd1

Enter respondent's future or contact address (FROM ARF D3). Enter first line of the future/contact address

STRING[30]

---

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** PPConfDone <> Yes  
**AND:** Moving = Yes

## MovAdd2

Enter second line of the future/contact address

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** PPConfDone <> Yes  
**AND:** Moving = Yes

## MovAdd3

Enter third line of the future/contact address

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** PPConfDone <> Yes  
**AND:** Moving = Yes

## MovAdd4

Enter fourth line of the future/contact address

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** PPConfDone <> Yes  
**AND:** Moving = Yes

## MovAddPC

Enter postcode of the future/contact address

STRING[8]

---

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** PPConfDone <> Yes  
**AND:** Moving = Yes

## MovAddPh

Enter their future/contact telephone number.

Enter the full number including the area code.

STRING[14]

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT (PPConfDone <> Yes)

## Surname

Please enter the surname of ^PName from ARF at D2.

STRING[40]

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT (PPConfDone <> Yes)

## Initial

Please enter the initials of ^PName from ARF at D2.

STRING[5]

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT (PPConfDone <> Yes)

## Moving

Is ^PName expecting to move?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT (PPConfDone <> Yes)

## MoveDate

Enter expected date of move (FROM ARF D3).  
IF THE DATE IS UNKNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH.

DATE

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT (PPConfDone <> Yes)

## MovAdd1

Enter respondent's future or contact address (FROM ARF D3). Enter first line of the future/contact address

STRING[30]

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT (PPConfDone <> Yes)

## MovAdd2

Enter second line of the future/contact address

STRING[30]

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT (PPConfDone <> Yes)

## MovAdd3

Enter third line of the future/contact address

STRING[30]



---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT (PPConfDone <> Yes)

## MovAdd4

Enter fourth line of the future/contact address

STRING[30]

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT (PPConfDone <> Yes)

## MovAddPC

Enter postcode of the future/contact address

STRING[8]

---

**RECORD IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)  
**AND:** NOT (PPConfDone <> Yes)

## MovAddPh

Enter their future/contact telephone number.

Enter the full number including the area code.

STRING[14]

## FRS0405A.Admin.QConfid.QPersConf (continued)

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]
  AND: (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize
  AND: (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)
  AND: P[i].Moving = Yes

```

**AdrChg := Yes**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]
  AND: (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize
  AND: (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)
  AND: P[i].Moving = Yes

```

**MovTxt[[i] := (S4 + 'Moving on ' + DATETOSTR(P[i].MoveDate) + ' to:' + S4 + P[i].MovAdd1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]
  AND: (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize
  AND: (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)
  AND: P[i].Moving = Yes
  AND: P[i].MovAdd2 = RESPONSE

```

**MovTxt[[i] := (MovTxt[[i] + ', ' + P[i].MovAdd2)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]
  AND: (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize
  AND: (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)
  AND: P[i].Moving = Yes
  AND: P[i].MovAdd3 = RESPONSE

```

**MovTxt[[i] := (MovTxt[[i] + ', ' + P[i].MovAdd3)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]
  AND: (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize
  AND: (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)
  AND: P[i].Moving = Yes
  AND: P[i].MovAdd4 = RESPONSE

```

**MovTxt[[i] := (MovTxt[[i] + ', ' + P[i].MovAdd4)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]
  AND: (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize
  AND: (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFuture[i] = Depends)
  AND: P[i].Moving = Yes
  AND: P[i].MovAddPC = RESPONSE

```

**MovTxt[[i] := (MovTxt[[i] + ', ' + P[i].MovAddPC + '. ')**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]
  AND: (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize
  AND: (NCSRAdm.DMFUTURE[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFUTURE[i] = Depends)
  AND: P[i].Moving = Yes
  AND: P[i].MovAddPh = RESPONSE
```

```
MovTxt[[i] := (MovTxt[[i] + '(Tel: ' + P[i].MovAddPh + ').')
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]
  AND: (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AHHSize
  AND: (NCSRAdm.DMFUTURE[i] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMFUTURE[i] = Depends)
```

```
PerTxt[[i] := ('
' + STR(i,2) + '. ' + P[i].Title + ' ' + P[i].Initial + ' ' +
P[i].Surname + '.')
```

## FRS0405A.Admin.QConfid (continued)

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** (ConfDone <> Yes) AND ((QPersConf.AnyData = Yes) OR PhoneNum <> EMPTY)

### Confirm

You've just entered the following details:

^TelTxt  
^PerTxt[1]^MovTxt[1]^PerTxt[2]^MovTxt[2]  
^PerTxt[3]^MovTxt[3]^PerTxt[4]^MovTxt[4]^PerTxt[5]^MovTxt[5]  
^PerTxt[6]^MovTxt[6]^PerTxt[7]^MovTxt[7]^PerTxt[8]^MovTxt[8]  
^PerTxt[9]^MovTxt[9]^PerTxt[10]^MovTxt[10]^PerTxt[11]^MovTxt[11]  
^PerTxt[12]^MovTxt[12]^PerTxt[13]^MovTxt[13]^PerTxt[14]^MovTxt[14]

Are they correct?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** (ConfDone <> Yes) AND ((QPersConf.AnyData = Yes) OR PhoneNum <> EMPTY)  
**Confirm = Yes**

Press <Enter> and <PgUp> to review the personal details.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [11 .. 13, 21 .. 23]  
**AND:** (NatCen = Yes) AND (Edit <> Yes)  
**AND:** (ConfDone <> Yes) AND ((QPersConf.AnyData = Yes) OR PhoneNum <> EMPTY)  
**AND:** Confirm = Yes

**ConfDone := Yes**

## FRS0405A.Admin.QObsSheet

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes

**NCSRFill := ' on your ARF'**

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = ONS

### RTypHH

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

If possible please indicate the type of household this is.

- (1) Single-person household, not retired
  - (2) Elderly/retired household
  - (3) Lone parent
  - (4) Couple - 1 or both working age (with children)
  - (5) Couple - 1 or both working age (no children or not sure about dependants)
  - (6) Multi-person household (students, sharers)
  - (7) Other
  - (8) Not known/Uncertain
- 

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = ONS  
**AND:** RTypHH = Other

### RTypOth

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

What type of household is this?

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)

### DwellTyp

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

CODE TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION.

- (1) Detached house or bungalow
- (2) Semi-detached house or bungalow
- (3) Terrace/end terrace house or bungalow
- (4) Flat or maisonette - purpose built
- (5) Flat or maisonette - Part of a converted house/some other kind of building
- (6) Room or rooms
- (7) Caravan, mobile home or houseboat
- (8) Some other kind of accommodation

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)

## **NRShelt**

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

Is this sheltered accommodation?

INTERVIEWER: Housing with a warden and/or alarms.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** DwellTyp IN [Flat .. Rooms]

## **FloorN**

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

What is the floor level of this household's accommodation?

Don't know <CTRL+K>

- (1) Basement/semi-basement
- (2) Ground floor/street level
- (3) 1st floor (floor above street level)
- (4) 2nd floor
- (5) 3rd floor
- (6) 4th Floor
- (7) 5th to 9th floor
- (8) 10th floor or higher

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)

## **EntryN**

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

Are there any physical barriers to entry to the house/flat/accommodation?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [4] OF

- (1) Locked common entrance
- (2) Locked gates
- (3) Security staff or other gatekeeper
- (4) Entry phone access
- (5) None

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** None IN EntryN  
**EntryN.CARDINAL = 1**

'None' is an exclusive code.

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)

**NREth**

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

ETHNIC GROUP.

Do you know or think the occupants are:

(CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

IF DON'T KNOW USE <CTRL+K>

SET [4] OF

- (1) White
- (2) Mixed
- (3) Asian (Indian, Pakistani, Bangladeshi, other)
- (4) Black (Carribbean, African, other)
- (5) Chinese and other ethnic group

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)

**AND:** NOT (NREth = DONTKNOW)

**NRHSur4**

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

ETHNICITY: How sure are you that the answer is correct?

- (1) Sure
- (2) Not Sure

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0405A.Admin.QObsSheet

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes

**NCSRFill := ' on your ARF'**

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** NatCen = ONS

### RTypHH

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

If possible please indicate the type of household this is.

- (1) Single-person household, not retired
  - (2) Elderly/retired household
  - (3) Lone parent
  - (4) Couple - 1 or both working age (with children)
  - (5) Couple - 1 or both working age (no children or not sure about dependants)
  - (6) Multi-person household (students, sharers)
  - (7) Other
  - (8) Not known/Uncertain
- 

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** NatCen = ONS  
**AND:** RTypHH = Other

### RTypOth

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

What type of household is this?

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]

### DwellTyp

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

CODE TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION.

- (1) Detached house or bungalow
  - (2) Semi-detached house or bungalow
  - (3) Terrace/end terrace house or bungalow
  - (4) Flat or maisonette - purpose built
  - (5) Flat or maisonette - Part of a converted house/some other kind of building
  - (6) Room or rooms
  - (7) Caravan, mobile home or houseboat
  - (8) Some other kind of accommodation
-

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]

## NRShelt

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

Is this sheltered accommodation?

INTERVIEWER: Housing with a warden and/or alarms.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** DwellTyp IN [Flat .. Rooms]

## FloorN

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

What is the floor level of this household's accommodation?

Don't know <CTRL+K>

- (1) Basement/semi-basement
- (2) Ground floor/street level
- (3) 1st floor (floor above street level)
- (4) 2nd floor
- (5) 3rd floor
- (6) 4th Floor
- (7) 5th to 9th floor
- (8) 10th floor or higher

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]

## EntryN

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

Are there any physical barriers to entry to the house/flat/accommodation?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [4] OF

- (1) Locked common entrance
- (2) Locked gates
- (3) Security staff or other gatekeeper
- (4) Entry phone access
- (5) None

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** None IN EntryN  
**EntryN.CARDINAL = 1**

'None' is an exclusive code.

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]

**NREth**

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

ETHNIC GROUP.

Do you know or think the occupants are:

(CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

IF DON'T KNOW USE <CTRL+K>

SET [4] OF

- (1) White
- (2) Mixed
- (3) Asian (Indian, Pakistani, Bangladeshi, other)
- (4) Black (Carribbean, African, other)
- (5) Chinese and other ethnic group

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** NOT (NREth = DONTKNOW)

**NRHSur4**

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

ETHNICITY: How sure are you that the answer is correct?

- (1) Sure
- (2) Not Sure

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.000000000000001]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.000000000000001]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.000000000000001]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.000000000000001]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0405A.Admin (continued)

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42 .. 56.00000000000001]

### NRForm

Were you able to fill in any of the Non-Response Form, that is either the refusal data or the observational part of the form?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## FRS0405A.Admin.QNonResp

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** NRForm = Yes

### Adults

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

Enter number of adults (aged 16 and over) in the household.

(7=7 or 7+).

Don't know <CTRL+K>, Refusal <CTRL+R>

- (1) One
- (2) Two
- (3) Three
- (4) Four
- (5) Five
- (6) Six
- (7) Seven

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** NRForm = Yes  
**AND:** Adults IN [One .. Seven]

**AdultNo := ORD(Adults)**

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** NRForm = Yes

### Children

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

Enter number of children (under 16) in the household.

(7=7 or 7+).

Don't know <CTRL+K>, Refusal <CTRL+R>

- (0) None
- (1) One
- (2) Two
- (3) Three
- (4) Four
- (5) Five
- (6) Six
- (7) Seven

## FRS0405A.Admin.QNonResp.QIndNonResp.Adult[]

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** NRForm = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNo

### SexN

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

Adult no. ^i : Record the person's sex.

Don't know <CTRL+K>, Refusal <CTRL+R>

- (1) Male
- (2) Female

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** NRForm = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNo

### AgeOfN

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

Adult no. ^i : Record the person's age band.

Don't know <CTRL+K>, Refusal <CTRL+R>

- (1) 16 -34
- (2) 35 -59
- (3) 60 and over

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** NRForm = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNo  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.000000000000001]  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42 .. 56.000000000000001]  
**AND:** NRForm = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNo  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.000000000000001]  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42 .. 56.000000000000001]  
**AND:** NRForm = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNo  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.000000000000001]  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42 .. 56.000000000000001]  
**AND:** NRForm = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNo  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0405A.Admin.QNonResp (continued)

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** NRForm = Yes

### NRBU<sub>s</sub>

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

Please record all of the Benefit Unit types in the household:

(CODE ALL THAT APPLY).

Don't know <CTRL+K>, Refusal <CTRL+R>

SET [4] OF

- (1) Single adult, no children...
- (2) Single adult with children...
- (3) Couple, no children...
- (4) Couple with children...

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** NRForm = Yes  
**AND:** Ad1Ch0 IN NRBU<sub>s</sub>

### NRBU<sub>s</sub>N1

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

IF KNOWN: How many single adults, no children in the household?

(7=7 or 7+).

Don't know <CTRL+K>, Refusal <CTRL+R>

- (1) One
- (2) Two
- (3) Three
- (4) Four
- (5) Five
- (6) Six
- (7) Seven

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.000000000000001]  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42 .. 56.000000000000001]  
**AND:** NRForm = Yes  
**AND:** Ad1Chn IN NRBU

## NRBU<sub>s</sub>N2

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

...and how many single adults with children in the household?

Don't know <CTRL+K>, Refusal <CTRL+R>

- (1) One
- (2) Two
- (3) Three
- (4) Four
- (5) Five
- (6) Six
- (7) Seven

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.000000000000001]  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42 .. 56.000000000000001]  
**AND:** NRForm = Yes  
**AND:** Ad2Ch0 IN NRBU

## NRBU<sub>s</sub>N3

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

...and how many couples, no children in the household?

Don't know <CTRL+K>, Refusal <CTRL+R>

- (1) One
- (2) Two
- (3) Three
- (4) Four
- (5) Five
- (6) Six
- (7) Seven

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.000000000000001]  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42 .. 56.000000000000001]  
**AND:** NRForm = Yes  
**AND:** Ad2Chn IN NRBU

## NRBU<sub>s</sub>N4

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

...and how many couples, with children in the household?

Don't know <CTRL+K>, Refusal <CTRL+R>

- (1) One
- (2) Two
- (3) Three
- (4) Four
- (5) Five
- (6) Six
- (7) Seven

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.000000000000001]  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42 .. 56.000000000000001]  
**AND:** NRForm = Yes  
**AND:** ((NRBU<sub>s</sub>N1 <> EMPTY OR NRBU<sub>s</sub>N2 <> EMPTY) OR NRBU<sub>s</sub>N3 <> EMPTY) OR NRBU<sub>s</sub>N4 <> EMPTY

## NRBU<sub>s</sub>Sur

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

How sure are you that your answers about type/number of BUs are correct?

- (1) Sure
- (2) Not sure

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.000000000000001]  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42 .. 56.000000000000001]  
**AND:** NRForm = Yes

## NRW<sub>k</sub>

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

Is any adult in paid work?

Don't know <CTRL+K>, Refusal <CTRL+R>

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.000000000000001]  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42 .. 56.000000000000001]  
**AND:** NRForm = Yes  
**AND:** NRWk = Yes

## NRWkN

ENTER DETAILS FROM NONRESPONSE FORM.

IF KNOWN: How many adults are in paid work?

(7=7 or 7+).

Don't know <CTRL+K>, Refusal <CTRL+R>

- (1) One
- (2) Two
- (3) Three
- (4) Four
- (5) Five
- (6) Six
- (7) Seven

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.000000000000001]  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42 .. 56.000000000000001]  
**AND:** NRForm = Yes  
**AND:** NRWk = Yes  
**AND:** (NRWkN IN [One .. Seven]) AND (AdultNo IN [1 .. 7])  
**ORD (NRWkN) <= AdultNo**

Are you sure? Earlier you said there were only ^AdultNo adult(s) in the household. Please amend or suppress this warning.

## FRS0405A.Admin (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** NRForm = Yes

**FeeType [5] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Outcome IN [31 .. 33, 42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** Outcome IN [42 .. 56.00000000000001]  
**AND:** NOT (NRForm = Yes)

**FeeType [5] := 0**

---

**DISPLAY IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)

### Outcome

Final Outcome Codes from ProdOutc or unproductive codes

11..97

---

**DISPLAY IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)

### HOut

Derived 3 digit outcome code

0..997

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = ONS  
**AND:** (((HOut >= 300) AND (HOut < 400)) OR ((HOut >= 412) AND (HOut < 550))) OR ((HOut >= 600) AND (HOut < 680))

### ReisHld

Do you think this household is worth reissuing?

- (1) Yes, and expressed willingness
- (2) Yes, likely to participate
- (3) Not sure
- (4) No
- (5) Definite no (do not reissue under any circumstances)

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = ONS  
**AND:** (((HOut >= 300) AND (HOut < 400)) OR ((HOut >= 412) AND (HOut < 550))) OR ((HOut >= 600) AND (HOut < 680))  
**AND:** NOT (ReisHld = DefNo)

## ReisInf

Please record any information about the household that would help when deciding to reissue the case and would be of use to another interviewer.

Do not include any personal/subjective statements about the household as this information may be reproduced on a recall sheet.

STRING[250]

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = ONS  
**AND:** (((HOut >= 300) AND (HOut < 400)) OR ((HOut >= 412) AND (HOut < 550))) OR ((HOut >= 600) AND (HOut < 680))  
**AND:** NOT (ReisHld = DefNo)

## ReisNam

Please record name.

You may only record information here if it was given to you by a member of the household, otherwise please leave blank.

If you do not have the name please also leave the field blank: press enter to continue.

STRING[75]

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen = ONS  
**AND:** (((HOut >= 300) AND (HOut < 400)) OR ((HOut >= 412) AND (HOut < 550))) OR ((HOut >= 600) AND (HOut < 680))  
**AND:** NOT (ReisHld = DefNo)

## ReisTel

Please record telephone number(including area code)

You may only record information here if it was given to you by a member of the household, otherwise please leave blank.

If you do not have the number please also leave the field blank: press enter to continue.

STRING[75]

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)

## MinsAdm

TOTAL TIME IN MINUTES SPENT AT HOME COLLECTING FURTHER INFORMATION FROM THIS HOUSEHOLD (FOR EXAMPLE THROUGH A FOLLOW-UP TELEPHONE CALL).

0..997

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** NatCen <> Yes

## NoteToHQ

ENTER ANY ESSENTIAL NOTES TO HQ ABOUT THIS CASE.

(OPTIONAL, IF NOTHING TO SAY, JUST PRESS <ENTER>.)

STRING[80]

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)

## IntDone

Have you completed all post-interview coding, checking & notes?

Code '1' (Yes) signals that this household is ready for transmission to Head Office.

- (1) Yes, completed all coding, etc
  - (2) Not yet
- 

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**Outcome<>NONRESPONSE AND INVOLVING(IntDone)**

You haven't completed the outcome coding...  
Please do so, or amend IntDone to '2' for 'Not yet'.

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** NatCen = ONS  
**(DMASOCDo[[idx] <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(SOCNow)**

You haven't completed SOC coding...  
Please do so by pressing <Enter>, or amend IntDone to '2' for 'Not yet'.

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)

**BookLst1 := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)

**BookLst2 := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)

**ACDLAC := No**



---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)

**ACDLAM := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)

**AChB := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)

**AGrd := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)

**AInv := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)

**APen := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)

**AWPen := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)

**AWMot := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)

**AWDis := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)

**AWWid := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)

**ANDeal := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)

**ASev := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)

**ADLAC := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)

**ADLAM := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)

**AAtAl := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)

**AJSA := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)

**APC := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)

**AIS := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)

**AIB := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)

**AIDis := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)

**AMAll := No**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)

**AMGrnt := No**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** BU[idx].QBenefit.CDLACHow[idy].BookCard = Later

**ACDLAC := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** BU[idx].QBenefit.CDLAMHow[idy].BookCard = Later

**ACDLAM := Yes**

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 8  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 8  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2  
**AND:** BU[idx].QBenefit.QBenef2[idy].ChBHow.BookCard = Later

**AChB := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2  
**AND:** BU[idx].QBenefit.QBenef2[idy].GrdHow.BookCard = Later

**AGrd := Yes**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: IntDone = YesCoded
  AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2
  AND: BU[idx].QBenefit.QBenef2[idy].InvHow.BookCard = Later
```

**AInv := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: IntDone = YesCoded
  AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2
  AND: BU[idx].QBenefit.QBenef2[idy].PenHow.BookCard = Later
```

**APen := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: IntDone = YesCoded
  AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2
  AND: BU[idx].QBenefit.QBenef2[idy].WPenHow.BookCard = Later
```

**AWPen := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: IntDone = YesCoded
  AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2
  AND: BU[idx].QBenefit.QBenef2[idy].WMotHow.BookCard = Later
```

**AWMot := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: IntDone = YesCoded
  AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2
  AND: BU[idx].QBenefit.QBenef2[idy].WDisHow.BookCard = Later
```

**AWDis := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: IntDone = YesCoded
  AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2
  AND: BU[idx].QBenefit.QBenef2[idy].WWidHow.BookCard = Later
```

**AWWid := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: IntDone = YesCoded
  AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2
  AND: BU[idx].QBenefit.QBenef2[idy].NDealHow.BookCard = Later
```

**ANDeal := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: IntDone = YesCoded
  AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2
  AND: BU[idx].QBenefit.QBenef2[idy].SevHow.BookCard = Later
```

**ASev := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: IntDone = YesCoded
  AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2
  AND: BU[idx].QBenefit.QBenef2[idy].DLACHow.BookCard = Later
```

**ADLAC := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: IntDone = YesCoded
  AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2
  AND: BU[idx].QBenefit.QBenef2[idy].DLAMHow.BookCard = Later
```

**ADLAM := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: IntDone = YesCoded
  AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2
  AND: BU[idx].QBenefit.QBenef2[idy].AtAlHow.BookCard = Later
```

**AAtAl := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: IntDone = YesCoded
  AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2
  AND: BU[idx].QBenefit.QBenef2[idy].JSAHow.BookCard = Later
```

**AJSA := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: IntDone = YesCoded
  AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2
  AND: BU[idx].QBenefit.QBenef2[idy].PCHow.BookCard = Later
```

**APC := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: IntDone = YesCoded
  AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2
  AND: BU[idx].QBenefit.QBenef2[idy].ISHow.BookCard = Later
```

**AIS := Yes**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: IntDone = YesCoded
  AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2
  AND: BU[idx].QBenefit.QBenef2[idy].IBHow.BookCard = Later
```

**AIB := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: IntDone = YesCoded
  AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2
  AND: BU[idx].QBenefit.QBenef2[idy].IDisHow.BookCard = Later
```

**AIDis := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: IntDone = YesCoded
  AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2
  AND: BU[idx].QBenefit.QBenef2[idy].MAllHow.BookCard = Later
```

**AMAll := Yes**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: IntDone = YesCoded
  AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2
  AND: BU[idx].QBenefit.QBenef2[idy].MGrntHow.BookCard = Later
```

**AMGrnt := Yes**

---

```
CHECK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: IntDone = YesCoded
  AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

---

```
CHECK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: IntDone = YesCoded
  AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

---

```
CHECK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
  AND: IntDone = YesCoded
  AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR idy := 1 TO 2  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
AND: ACDLAC = Yes

BookLst1 := 'CHILD DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE (CARE),'

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
AND: ACDLAM = Yes

BookLst1 := (BookLst1 + 'CHILD DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE  
(MOBILITY),')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
AND: AChB = Yes

BookLst1 := (BookLst1 + 'CHILD BENEFIT,')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
AND: AGrd = Yes

BookLst1 := (BookLst1 + 'GUARDIAN'S ALLOWANCE,')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
AND: AInv = Yes

BookLst1 := (BookLst1 + 'INVALIDITY CARE ALLOWANCE,')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
AND: APen = Yes

BookLst1 := (BookLst1 + 'NI PENSION,')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
AND: AWPen = Yes

BookLst1 := (BookLst1 + 'WIDOW'S PENSION,')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
AND: AWMot = Yes

BookLst1 := (BookLst1 + 'WIDOWED MOTHER'S ALLOWANCE,')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
AND: AWDIs = Yes

BookLst1 := (BookLst1 + 'WAR DISABLEMENT PENSION,')

---

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
AND: AWWid = Yes

BookLst1 := (BookLst1 + 'WAR WIDOW'S PENSION,')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
AND: ANDeal = Yes

BookLst1 := (BookLst1 + 'NEW DEAL FOR OVER 50'S,')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
AND: ASev = Yes

BookLst1 := (BookLst1 + 'SEVERE DISABLEMENT ALLOWANCE,')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
AND: ADLAC = Yes

BookLst1 := (BookLst1 + 'ADULT DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE  
(CARE),')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
AND: ADLAM = Yes

BookLst1 := (BookLst1 + 'ADULT DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE  
(MOBILITY),')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
AND: AAtAl = Yes

BookLst1 := (BookLst1 + 'ATTENDANCE ALLOWANCE,')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
AND: AJSA = Yes

BookLst1 := (BookLst1 + 'JOBSEEKER'S ALLOWANCE,')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
AND: APC = Yes

BookLst1 := (BookLst1 + 'PENSION CREDIT,')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
AND: AIS = Yes

BookLst1 := (BookLst1 + 'INCOME SUPPORT,')

---

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
AND: AIB = Yes

BookLst1 := (BookLst1 + 'INCAPACITY BENEFIT,')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
AND: AIDis = Yes

BookLst1 := (BookLst1 + 'INDUSTRIAL INJURIES BENEFIT,')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
AND: AMAll = Yes

BookLst1 := (BookLst1 + 'MATERNITY ALLOWANCE,')

---

COMPUTE IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
AND: AMGrnt = Yes

BookLst1 := (BookLst1 + 'MATERNITY GRANT')

---

CHECK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (BookDo = Yes)  
ERROR AND INVOLVING(IntDone)

INTERVIEWER: You have stated that there is still a benefit book to be consulted later. See list below.  
Please try and obtain accurate information from a book where possible. Otherwise amend the code  
appropriately: ^BookLst1^BookLst2

---

CHECK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: Edit <> Yes  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: Edit <> Yes  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
AND: IntDone = YesCoded  
AND: Edit <> Yes  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** Edit <> Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** IntDone = YesCoded  
**AND:** Edit <> Yes  
**AND:** (NatCen <> Yes) AND (Outcome IN [11 .. 23])  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSize  
**AND:** (PRec[idx].Depend = Adult) AND (DMProx[idx] = Personal)  
**Recall.QRecPers.Person[] .Future[idx] <>EMPTY**

The recall block has not been completed!

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes

## OEDone

EDITOR: Have you completed all editing?

- (1) Yes, completed all editing
- (2) Not yet

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** OEDone = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSize  
**(DMASOCDo[[idx] <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(SOCNow)**

EDITOR: Please complete the SOC coding.

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** OEDone = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** OEDone = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR idx := 1 TO AHHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** OEDone = Yes  
**(AssDo = No) AND INVOLVING(OEDone)**

EDITOR: There is still editing to be done in an assets section.

---

**ASK IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes

## Info

EDITOR: That completes the edit.

Use the F7 function key to edit the next serial number.

Use the Ctrl key and F7 function key together to bring up the browser menu.

Use <Alt X> to finish editing.

(1) Exit

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** NatCen = Yes  
**AND:** Info <> EMPTY

**Info := 1**

---

**CHECK ALWAYS:**  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK ALWAYS:**  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK ALWAYS:**  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** NatCen <> Yes

**LocCMSinfo := ('AREA=' + STR(QSerial.Area) + CHAR(13) + CHAR(10))**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** NatCen <> Yes

**LocCMSinfo := (LocCMSinfo + 'ADDRESS=' + STR(QSerial.Address) + CHAR(13) + CHAR(10))**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** NatCen <> Yes

**LocCMSinfo := (LocCMSinfo + 'HHOLD=' + STR(QSerial.Hhold) + CHAR(13) + CHAR(10))**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** NatCen <> Yes  
**AND:** Outcome <> EMPTY

**LocCMSinfo := (LocCMSinfo + 'Outcome=' + STR(Outcome) + CHAR(13) + CHAR(10))**

---

COMPUTE IF: NatCen <> Yes  
AND: HStatus <> EMPTY

LocCMSinfo := (LocCMSinfo + 'HSTATUS=' + STR(ORD(HStatus)) +  
CHAR(13) + CHAR(10))

---

COMPUTE IF: NatCen <> Yes  
AND: IntDone <> EMPTY

LocCMSinfo := (LocCMSinfo + 'INTDONE=' + STR(ORD(IntDone)) +  
CHAR(13) + CHAR(10))

---

COMPUTE IF: NatCen <> Yes  
AND: AuthNo <> EMPTY

LocCMSinfo := (LocCMSinfo + 'INTNUM=' + STR(AuthNo) + CHAR(13)  
+ CHAR(10))

---

COMPUTE IF: NatCen <> Yes  
AND: MenuNote <> EMPTY

LocCMSinfo := (LocCMSinfo + 'ADMNOTE=' + MenuNote + CHAR(13) +  
CHAR(10))

## FRS0405A.Admin.MF

### Create case management file

---

COMPUTE IF: NatCen <> Yes

**fname** := 'C:..TXT'

---

COMPUTE IF: NatCen <> Yes

**ftext** := texline

---

RECORD IF: NatCen <> Yes

#### **fname**

filename for management information

STRING[28]

---

RECORD IF: NatCen <> Yes

#### **ftext**

text line(s) for file

STRING[255]

---

ASK IF: NatCen <> Yes

#### **Ok**

Press '1' to exit...

STRING[1]



**FRS0405A (continued)**

**FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2004/2005**

---

*COMPUTE IF: Edit = Yes*  
*AND: Admin.OEDone = RESPONSE*

**EdDone := Admin.OEDone**

---

*COMPUTE IF: Edit = Yes*  
*AND: NOT (Admin.OEDone = RESPONSE)*

**EdDone := No**

## FRS0405A.QCMS

---

**ASK ALWAYS :**

### IntStatus

Interview status

- (1) Interview not started
- (2) Started interview
- (3) Partial interview
- (4) Full interview
- (5) No interview required (Non-productive/deadwood)

---

**ASK ALWAYS :**

### IntDone

Admin block completed?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

---

**ASK ALWAYS :**

### InterNote

Interviewer comment

STRING[100]

---

**ASK ALWAYS :**

### Outcome

Final outcome code

0..997

---

**ASK ALWAYS :**

### NOFHH

Number of households at address

0..97

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR := 1 TO 20

### PayItem

CAPI pay item

0..97

**ASK ALWAYS :**

## **SurvStatus**

Survey specific status (spare)

- (1) C1
- (2) C2
- (3) C3
- (4) C4
- (5) C5
- (6) C6
- (7) C7
- (8) C8
- (9) C9
- (10) C10
- (11) C11
- (12) C12
- (13) C13
- (14) C14

**FRS0405A (continued)**

**FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2004/2005**

---

*COMPUTE IF: Admin.Outcome IN [11 .. 13]*

**QCMS.IntStatus := Full**

---

*COMPUTE IF: Admin.Outcome IN [21 .. 23]*

**QCMS.IntStatus := Partial**

---

*COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0*

**QCMS.IntStatus := Started**

---

*COMPUTE IF: HHSize = 0*

**QCMS.IntStatus := NoStart**

---

*COMPUTE ALWAYS:*

**QCMS.IntDone := ORD(Admin.IntDone)**

---

*COMPUTE ALWAYS:*

**QCMS.InterNote := Admin.MenuNote**

---

*COMPUTE ALWAYS:*

**QCMS.Outcome := Admin.HOut**

---

*COMPUTE ALWAYS:*

**QCMS.NOFFHH := Admin.FindHH**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 12*

**QCMS.PayItem[Loop1] := Admin.FeeType[Loop1]**

---

*CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 12*  
**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

*CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 12*  
**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

*CHECK ALWAYS:*  
**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

*CHECK ALWAYS:*  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK ALWAYS:*  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK ALWAYS:*  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK ALWAYS:*  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK ALWAYS:*  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK ALWAYS:*  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK